### CHAPTER 3: SECTION 1

#### YEAR-END APPROPRIATION TRANSFERS AND OVEREXPENDITURES

#### **KEY DATES**

July 3 Overexpenditure reports are available on these business dates.

July 25 Overexpenditure and transfer forms are due to the SCO.

August 7 Signed overexpenditure form on approved overexpenditures due to the SCO.

#### 1.1 Statutory Authority for Appropriation Transfers and Overexpenditures

The Colorado Revised Statutes contain three provisions intended to provide flexibility in dealing with overexpenditures. First, CRS 24-75-107.5 allows the Governor to approve an "increase (to) a cash fund exempt appropriation by decreasing a cash fund appropriation in a corresponding amount." Second, CRS 24-75-108 allows the Governor, or in the case of the Judicial Department the Chief Justice, to authorize transfers between certain types of appropriations or overexpenditures. Third, CRS 24-75-109 allows the State Controller, with the approval of the Governor, to approve expenditures in excess of appropriations. These last two remedies are not available prior to May 1 and are subject to certain maximum statewide dollar thresholds. This section sets forth guidelines for agencies to request these approvals.

Advance approval to transfer an appropriation or overspend a budgetary line is required. Release of disbursements against an overdrawn appropriation without prior approval will subject a fiscal officer to penalties per CRS 24-30-202(14). Overexpenditures not covered by the provisions of statute must be considered null and void ab initio per CRS 24-30-202(3).

Year-end diagnostic reports showing overexpenditures will be available on INFOPAC and Document Direct by 11 a.m. on the dates shown above. All overexpenditures must either be cleared by proper accounting entries, or supported by an approved appropriation transfer or overexpenditure form. (See Sections 1.2 and 1.3.) This includes transfers from cash spending authority to cash exempt spending authority within the same Long Bill line item. The methodology used to compute overexpenditures is explained in Section 1.5 of this chapter.

Please make every effort to identify appropriation transfer needs and potential overexpenditures as soon as possible using the forms following Section 1.5. Your cooperation is necessary to determine whether or not the state as a whole is in compliance with the statutes. If you determine that an overexpenditure is going to occur, but you cannot identify the exact amount, submit a form with an estimate as soon as possible. (See State of Colorado Fiscal Rules: Rule 7.4.) You need to submit a revised form no later than July 25. Statutory funds with cash funding source codes that have underearned revenue are not considered overexpenditures if the fund has sufficient fund balance to cover the underearning. (Note: The State Controller cannot approve an overexpenditure that results in a deficit fund balance.) Federal expenditures unsupported by federal revenue constitute an overexpenditure; they must be covered elsewhere in the budget or reported as an overexpenditure.

The State Controller and OSPB will approve or disapprove all transfer and overexpenditure forms by July 28. The exception is transfers of cash to cash exempt spending authority within the same funding source. These transfer requests will be approved by OSPB and the SCO weekly. You will be notified by the State Controller's Office whether or not your request is approved as soon as the action is taken.

#### 1.2 How to Request an Appropriation Transfer

Wherever possible, overexpenditures should first be covered by transfers from an eligible budgetary line. If you have questions about which budgetary lines are eligible for possible transfer please refer to CRS 24-75-108. If you still have questions, consult your field accounting specialist or OSPB analyst.

To request a transfer of spending authority:

- 1. Complete the Appropriation Transfer Authorization Form for each budgetary line. See form example following Section 1.5. All submissions should be via attachments to e-mails. The electronic forms are available on the State Controller's Office web site: http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco.
- 2. Fully document the overexpenditure/request for transfer, including the cause of the overexpenditure, the steps taken to minimize the expenditures, and the consequences of the transfer being denied. Also include the events or circumstances leading up to the request; identify the "like" purpose, if it is a one-time or on-going issue, if it will require a statute or budget change in the future. If the request involves a cash fund, the current fund balance should be documented. Attach additional sheets if the space provided on the form is not sufficient.
- 3. State in the explanation whether disbursements (warrants) have been held.
- 4. Indicate the date you anticipate that without the transfer, the budgetary line will be overspent and the date of any affected payroll.
- 5. There is no need to send AP documents with the transfer request until the request is approved (see No. 6 below for exceptions). Your agency will be notified of the amount approved and then asked to submit the necessary AP documents. The SCO will notify you of approval or rejection of your request by July 28.
- 6. For transfers from cash to cash exempt spending authority within the same funding source code, both a final transfer form and AP documents with level 3 approval should be sent to the SCO.
- 7. Please e-mail your request for approval of transfers to the State Controller's Office, attention of your field accounting specialist. The form, along with any additional documentation, should be attached to the e-mail.

#### 1.3 How to Request an Overexpenditure Authorization

If an agency is unable to cover overexpenditures by an appropriation transfer, a request for overexpenditure approval should be made using the following procedures:

- 1. Complete an Account Overexpenditure Authorization Form for each budgetary line where an overexpenditure is anticipated. See form example following Section 1.5. All submissions should be via attachments to e-mails. The electronic forms are available on the State Controller's Office web site: http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco.
- 2. Fully document the reason for the overexpenditure, including the cause of the overexpenditure, the steps taken to minimize the expenditures, and the consequences of the overexpenditure being denied. Attach additional sheets if the space provided on the form is not sufficient.
- 3. State in the explanation whether disbursements (warrants) have been held.
- 4. Indicate the date you anticipate the budgetary line will be overspent and the date of any affected payroll.
- 5. The budget to actual expenditure report and agency variance letters are the basis for identifying overexpenditures. Overexpenditures of appropriated funds are reported to the

Governor as required by law for his approval. Overexpenditure forms signed by the department executive director are due to the SCO by August 7 and shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- The amount of the overexpenditure and a description of the circumstances surrounding the overexpenditure.
- Name and position of the person responsible.
- A statement of the administrative action taken to address the problem or an explanation as to why administrative action was not considered necessary.
- A statement of procedural changes or internal controls that have been or will be implemented to prevent recurrence.
- 6. If the overexpenditure is approved, CRS 24-75-109(3) requires that a like amount be restricted in the year following the overexpenditure. AP documents to restrict spending authority in FY06-07 for a FY05-06 overexpenditure are not required until the Governor approves the overexpenditure. Your agency will be notified of the amount approved and asked to enter the necessary AP documents.
  - Overexpenditures of nonappropriated funds are reported to the Governor by the State Controller when the overexpenditures are significant, appear to be ongoing, are related to a sensitive activity, or for other reasons determined appropriate by the State Controller. You will be contacted by your field accounting specialist if a variance letter is needed for nonappropriated overexpenditures.
- 7. Please e-mail your request for approval of overexpenditures to your agency's accounting specialist at the State Controller's Office. The form, along with any additional documentation, should be attached to the e-mail.

As required by statute, related accounts for FY06-07 will be restricted in the same amount as approved for the FY05-06 overexpenditure. The deadline to record the restriction is October 6. Use restriction type "O" (alpha) on the AP document.

#### 1.4 Deficit Fund Balances

Deficit fund balances are reported in a footnote to the state's comprehensive financial report (CAFR). The abnormal balance report at year-end is the basis for identifying deficit fund balances. Agencies that have deficit fund balances as of final year-end close must submit a letter to the State Controller by August 7 containing the following information:

- Department/agency name
- Statutory citation and description of the fund
- The amount and circumstances surrounding the deficit
- Name and position of the person responsible
- Action planned to correct the deficit
- A statement of procedural changes or internal controls that have been or will be implemented to prevent recurrence

#### 1.5 Methodology Used to Determine Overexpenditures

For FY06-07, overexpenditures will be calculated using the process described in the following memorandum:

TO: Department Controllers and Budget Officers

Chief Financial Officers of Boards of Higher Education

FROM: Kenneth Conahan, Staff Director

Joint Budget Committee George Delaney, Director

Office of State Planning and Budgeting

Clifford W. Hall, State Controller Division of Accounts and Control

DATE: June 29, 1994

SUBJECT: Determining Overexpenditures for FY93-94

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide the basis for determining how overexpenditures will be calculated for appropriated amounts in the Long Bill for FY93-94. This is necessary since additional columns have been added to the Long Bill, fund balance of statutory funds are appropriated in the Long Bill and the added flexibility and implied intent set forth in the transfer bill (HB94-1367).

Previously, overexpenditures were reported if the overexpenditures exceeded the total line item appropriation or if total expenditures less cash/federal revenues exceeded the general fund appropriation budget line and there was no statutory fund balance to cover the overexpenditures. The requirement now exists to not only comply with the total line item appropriation but also to stay within the appropriation by Long Bill column (funding type) at the Long Bill line or group (funding source code level) depending on how the Long Bill is portrayed.

In order to measure compliance with this secondary level of budgetary control, it was necessary to devise a budget formula to compute expenditures by funding type at the funding source code level. Following are the allocation rules that will be applied in the order shown when year-end budget to actual compliance reports by funding type within funding source are prepared by the State Controller's Office:

- 1. Direct coding by funding type at the appropriation code level will be recognized to the extent possible and take precedence over any allocation formula.
- 2. Federal expenditures will equal federal revenues and receive the first allocation of total expenditures for the funding source code.
- 3. Expenditures will be allocated next to the Cash Exempt and then to the Cash funding types to the extent of the lesser of the budget or earned revenues. In the case of reserve appropriations, the annotated budget will be added to earned revenues in the allocation calculation.
- 4. Remaining expenditures will be allocated next to the General Exempt and then to the General funding types based on the lesser of the budget or unallocated expenditures.

- 5. Remaining unallocated expenditures will then be distributed to the Cash Exempt and Cash funding types to the extent earned revenues exceed the budget amount.
- 6. Finally, any remaining expenditures will then be added to either General Exempt, if Fund 100, Capital Construction Exempt if Fund 461, or Cash Exempt if in another fund.

Some examples of the application of the Allocation formula are shown in Attachment A. Any questions about the calculation of overexpenditures should be directed to your field accounting specialist.

#### Attachment

cc: DOAC Field Controllers

|   | 44 - | - 1- |    | 4  |   |
|---|------|------|----|----|---|
| A | tta  | cn   | me | nı | A |

|             | TOTAL   | GENERAL | GENERAL<br>EXEMPT | CASH | CASH<br>EXEMPT | FEDERAL |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------------------|------|----------------|---------|
| CASE 1:     |         |         |                   |      |                |         |
| Budget      | 15      | 5       |                   | 5    |                | 5       |
| Revenue     | 5       |         |                   | 3    |                | 2       |
| Expenditure | 10      | 5       |                   | 3    |                | 2       |
| ~           | 10 10 1 | 100)    |                   |      |                |         |

General fund (Fund 100); cash and federal revenues underearned; no overexpenditure.

#### CASE 2:

| Budget      | 15 | 10 | 5 |
|-------------|----|----|---|
| Revenue     | 6  |    | 6 |
| Expenditure | 15 | 10 | 5 |

General fund (Fund 100); cash overearned; no overexpenditure.

#### CASE 3:

| Budget      | 15 | 10   | 5 |
|-------------|----|------|---|
| Revenue     | 4  |      | 4 |
| Expenditure | 15 | 10+1 | 4 |

General fund (Fund 100); cash underearned; General fund overexpenditure.

#### CASE 4:

| Budget      | 15 | 10 | 5                   |
|-------------|----|----|---------------------|
| Revenue     | 9  | 9  | 5 (reserve approp.) |
| Expenditure | 15 | 9  | 5+1                 |

Cash fund; reserve approp of 5, cash rev of 9 underearned; cash exempt overexpenditure.

#### CASE 5:

| Budget      | 15 | 10 | 5 |
|-------------|----|----|---|
| Revenue     | 11 | 11 |   |
| Expenditure | 15 | 10 | 5 |

Cash fund; reserve appropriation, cash rev overearned; no overexpenditure.

#### CASE 6:

| Budget      | 15 | 10 | 5   |
|-------------|----|----|-----|
| Revenue     | 11 | 5  | 6   |
| Expenditure | 15 | 5  | 5+5 |

Cash fund; cash rev underearned; cash exempt revenue overearned; cash exempt overexpenditure.

FISCAL PROCEDURES MANUAL March 2006

#### Fiscal Year 2006-2007 Appropriation Transfer Authorization

|                                  |              |                   |              | A                    | ppropriation Trai     | nsfer Authorization       |              |                   |               |                |         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| Agency Code:                     |              | Fund #:           |              |                      |                       |                           |              |                   |               | Estimate       | ☐ Final |
| Department/Agency: Requested by: |              |                   |              |                      | Title                 |                           |              |                   | ate:<br>hone: |                |         |
| Requested by:                    |              |                   |              |                      | Title.                |                           | <del></del>  | 11                | none.         |                |         |
| FROM:                            |              |                   | 1            |                      | T                     | TO:                       |              | T                 | 1             |                |         |
| Long Bill Line Title             | LB<br>Line # | Funding<br>Source | APPR<br>Code | TYPE<br>G-C-W-F      | Amount                | Long Bill Line Title      | LB<br>Line # | Funding<br>Source | APPR<br>Code  | TYPE<br>G-C-W- | Amount  |
|                                  |              |                   |              |                      | \$                    |                           |              |                   |               |                | \$      |
|                                  |              |                   |              |                      | \$                    |                           |              |                   |               |                | \$      |
|                                  |              |                   |              |                      | \$                    |                           |              |                   |               |                | \$      |
|                                  |              |                   |              |                      | \$                    |                           |              |                   |               |                | \$      |
|                                  |              |                   | •            | TOTAL                | \$                    |                           | -1           |                   |               | TOTAL          | \$      |
| EXPLANATION                      | (Provide     | separate          | form for u   | nrelated programs    | and lines; increase   | to two pages if necessary | y for adequ  | ıate explar       | nations.)     |                |         |
| What events or ci                | rcumstan     | ces create        | d the need   | for this transfer?   | Please be specific.   |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
|                                  |              |                   |              |                      | •                     |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
| Identify "like pur               | pose" if i   | t is require      | ed for purp  | oses of this transfe | er.                   |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
| Is this a one-time               | or ongoi     | ng probler        | n?           |                      |                       |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
| Are there warrant                | s being h    | eld? Iden         | tify time c  | onstraints associat  | ed with this transfer | :                         |              |                   |               |                |         |
| Will this require a              | a statutor   | y or budge        | et change in | n the future?        |                       |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
| Cook for d for d b               | -1 ¢         |                   |              | £                    | (1-4-)                |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
| Cash fund fund ba                | arance \$_   |                   | , as o       |                      | (date).               |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
| STATE CONTROLLER'                | S OFFICE     | 3                 |              | OFFICE OF STA        | TE PLANNING & B       | UDGETING                  | CGT          | S - APPLIC        | CATION SI     | ERVICES        |         |
| RECEIVED:                        |              | RE                | CEIVED:      |                      | Approved              | Disapproved               | COF          | RS DOCU           | MENTS         |                |         |
| FAST REVIEW:                     |              | OS                | PB:          |                      | Date:                 |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
| SCO Comments:                    |              | OS                | PB Comme     | ents:                |                       |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |
|                                  |              |                   |              |                      |                       |                           |              |                   |               |                |         |

FISCAL PROCEDURES MANUAL March 2006

#### Fiscal Year 2006-2007 Account Overexpenditure Authorization

| Agency Code:  Department/Agence                         | y:  |  |               | und #:                           | F<br>E  | ☐ Estimate ☐ Final                            |  |                     |              |                              |
|---|---|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Requested by:   |   |  |               |                                  | Т   | itle:   |  | Ph                  | ione:        |                              |
| Long Bill Line Title                                    | Long<br>Bill<br>Line #  | Fundin<br>g<br>Source                      | APPR<br>Code  | Current<br>Spending<br>Authority | Estimated<br>FY00-01<br>Expenditures          | Estimated<br>Over-<br>Expenditures<br>FY00-01 | Estimated<br>Amount to be<br>Disbursed<br>After Date of<br>Request | Initial Over-       | P/R<br>Dates | Funding Source Code Type     |
|   |   |  |               | \$                               | \$  | \$  | \$   |                     |              |                              |
|   |   |  |               | \$                               | \$  | \$  | \$   |                     |              |                              |
|   |   |  |               | \$                               | \$  | \$  | \$   |                     |              |                              |
| Is this a one-time What actions were Are there warrants | or ongoing performed to the control of the control | oroblem?  aken with n  Identify  budget ch | regard to the | ·                                | ?<br>th this overexpend<br>quire a supplement | liture.<br>al in the next fiscal y            | /ear?  |                     |              |                              |
| DEPARTMENT EXECT  | TUTIVE DII  | RECTOR                                     |               |                                  | ROLLER'S OFFIC                                |   |  |                     | ΓΕ PLANNII   | NG & BUDGETING               |
| ☐ FINAL OVEREXPE  | ENDITURE  | APPROVI                                    | ED            | RECEIVED: APPROVE                |   | ST REVIEW:<br>DISAPPROVED                     |  | RECEIVED:  APPROVED |              | ANALYST REVIEW:  DISAPPROVED |
| EXECUTIVE DIRECTO                                       | PR:   | DAT  | E:            | STATE CONTE                      | ROLLER  | DATE  |  | OSPB:               |              | DATE:                        |

#### CHAPTER 3: SECTION 2

## REQUESTING ROLLFORWARD OF APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY FROM FY05-06 TO FY06-07

#### **KEY DATES**

July 14 Requests for rollforwards due to the SCO (CRS 24-75-102).

August 11 Target for the SCO to have rollforwards recorded on COFRS.

By state law unexpended annual appropriations expire at the end of a fiscal year. In certain circumstances the State Controller may approve the rollforward of unused annual appropriations as provided by <u>State of Colorado Fiscal Rules</u>: Rule 7-3. The State Controller cannot rollforward an appropriation based on implied legislative intent. In order for a <u>noncapital construction</u> fund appropriation to rollforward, the appropriated funds must be legally committed by a purchase order or contract, <u>and</u> there must be extenuating circumstances which warrant carryover of the remaining appropriation, or there must be express legislative intent, or there is an encumbrance with Juniper Valley for items expected to be delivered within 60 days after year-end.

#### 2.1 Rollforward of Appropriated General and Cash Funds

A rollforward of an unexpended appropriation may arise out of timing problems associated with completing a legislatively authorized project within a single fiscal year. Rollforward requests are required to extend appropriations funded from general, cash, or cash exempt fund sources beyond the initial appropriation year. A rollforward request will not be considered when it represents an effort to capture unexpended balances for general operations or when adequate appropriation is available in the next fiscal year for the same purpose. Each rollforward request must include both adequate justification and documentation of the issues that prevented the expenditure of funds within the current year. Final approval of general fund rollforwards requires that adequate general fund balance is available to support the request.

A rollforward request is not required for nonappropriated funds (e.g., federal and other custodial funds). See Chapter 2, Section 2.8 for further discussion of establishing spending authority for custodial carryforward items in the new fiscal year. A rollforward request is required for encumbered Tobacco Settlement money that is allowed per the statute creating the program.

#### 2.2 Procedures for Appropriated General and Cash Fund Rollforward Requests

Blocks of COFRS coding for rollforwards are assigned for each state agency by the SCO. These codes are permanently assigned to each agency. The codes assigned include Long Bill Line Numbers and Funding Source Codes. Agencies may assign any unique APP2 code to these lines. If the number of requests exceeds the number of lines assigned, the agency should contact Dottie Relaford (303-866-4165 or dottie.relaford@state.co.us) for additional COFRS line coding. The assigned codes are as follows:

| DEPARTMENT NAME  | ASSIGNED LINE NUMBERS |
|--|-----------------------|
| Department of Personnel & Administration                 | RF001 – RF019         |
| •  |                       |
| Department of Agriculture                                |                       |
| Agriculture  | RF020 – RF029         |
| State Fair Authority                                     | RF030 – RF039         |
| Department of Corrections                                | RF040 – RF064         |
|  |                       |
| Department of Education                                  |                       |
| Education  | RF065 – RF074         |
| School for the Deaf and Blind                            | RF075 – RF084         |
|  |                       |
| Governor's Office  |                       |
| Governor, Lt. Governor, OSPB                             | RF085 – RF089         |
| Economic Development                                     | RF090 – RF094         |
| Energy Conservation                                      | RF095 – RF096         |
| Office of Innovation and Technology                      | RF097 – RF099         |
|  |                       |
| Department of Public Health and the Environment          | RF120 – RF129         |
|  |                       |
| Higher Education   | Call for assignment   |
|  |                       |
| Department of Transportation                             | RF100 – RF119         |
|  |                       |
| Department of Human Services                             | RF140 – RF149         |
| T 11 1 1 D   |                       |
| Judicial Department                                      | DE150 DE150           |
| Judicial, Supreme Court Library, Supreme Court Grievance | RF150 – RF159         |
| Public Defender  | RF160 – RF164         |
| Alternate Defense Counsel                                | RF165 – RF166         |
| Office of the Child's Representative                     | RF167 – RF169         |
| Department of Labor and Employment                       | DE170 DE170           |
| Department of Labor and Employment                       | RF170 – RF179         |
| Department of Low  | DE190 DE100           |
| Department of Law  | RF180 – RF199         |
| Legislative Department                                   |                       |
| General Assembly, Joint Budget Committee, Legislative    | RF200 – RF209         |
| Council, Legislative Legal Services                      | KF200 - KF209         |
| Office of the State Auditor                              | RF210 – RF219         |
| Office of the State Auditor                              | KI 210 - KI 219       |
| Department of Local Affairs                              | RF220 – RF229         |
| Department of Local Artalis                              | M 220 - M 22)         |
| Department of Military Affairs                           | RF230 – RF239         |
| Department of Minitary Arrans                            | M 230 - M 237         |
| Department of Natural Resources                          | RF240 – RF259         |
| Department of Fraction Resources                         | 10 270 10 237         |
| Department of Public Safety                              | RF260 – RF279         |
| Department of Lucite Surety                              | 101 200 101 217       |

| DEPARTMENT NAME                                | ASSIGNED LINE NUMBERS |
|--|-----------------------|
|  |                       |
| Department of Revenue                          |                       |
| Revenue, Collections                           | RF290 – RF299         |
| State Lottery Division                         | RF300 – RF304         |
| Division of Gaming                             | RF305 – RF309         |
|  |                       |
| Department of Health Care Policy and Financing | RF310 – RF329         |
|  |                       |
| Department of State                            | RF330 – RF339         |
|  |                       |
| Department of the Treasury                     | RF340 – RF349         |

- Completed rollforward request forms (see form at the end of this section), accompanied by proper and complete documentation including AP documents to record the rollforward, must be submitted to your field accounting specialist no later than July 14.
- Separate "Request for Appropriation Rollforward" forms must be submitted for each appropriation code. Form requires listing of funding sources by General Exempt, Cash Funds or Cash Exempt. Only Federal appropriated funds are included on this form; other federal funds and custodial funds are not included on these forms.
- Proper documentation is necessary to explain and support the request. Proper documentation may come in various forms such as a letter explaining that an item on a purchase order, which under normal circumstances would have been delivered prior to June 30, has not been received. If the justification for the rollforward is explicit legislative intent, please include a copy of the statute or Long Bill letter note or footnote that allows the funds to be carried forward.
- Attach a COFRS appropriation code reference table (APP2) screen print for the appropriation code to be used in recording the rollforward spending authority. The appropriation end date is set to the planned liquidation date on the rollforward request form. If an agency determines during the fiscal year that this date needs to be changed, provide appropriate justification to your field accounting specialist to have the date changed. Separate appropriation codes need to be established for each rollforward request. Establish these codes by submitting an AP \$0 document prior to the EPS purchase order roll process on July 14 in order to have purchase orders or contract encumbrances rolled forward into the new fiscal year. Attach a screen print of a new fiscal year AP transaction. The increase in spending authority should always be general exempt, cash, or cash exempt. The following table provides agencies with guidance on how general and cash funds should be rolled forward based on the original appropriation type, the fund in question, and the earnings status of the amount to be rolled at year-end.

| Original Appropriation Type      | Fund 100<br>Roll As    | Funds 101 - 999<br>Roll As |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| General Funds                    | General Funds Exempt   | N/A                        |
| Cash/Cash Exempt Funds Already   | Cash Funds Exempt      | Cash Funds Exempt          |
| Earned                           |                        |                            |
| Cash Funds Not Yet Earned        | Cash Funds             | Cash Funds                 |
| Cash Exempt Funds Not Yet Earned | Cash Funds Exempt      | Cash Funds Exempt          |
| Split funded including GF        | See instructions below | See instructions           |
|                                  |                        | below                      |

To determine the funding source when there is split funding that includes General fund:

Use the COFRS AFSI screen to determine if the rollforward is cash/cash exempt/general fund by taking the expended amount, subtract the federal and cash/cash exempt earned to arrive at an amount that is equal to or less than the General Fund spending authority available. This will give you the General Fund Exempt amount to list on the rollforward form.

Agencies should also ensure corresponding annotations are used when preparing the appropriation documents for the rolled amounts. Use RSRC 9523 when recording a rollforward for earned cash or cash exempt funds, including funds earned in Fund 100.

- Please note that these AP's can have numerous errors such as "BUBUE-APPR CODE NOT APPROVED" and "BUCGE-APPR DOES NOT EXIST ON APPI". The AP should include the dollar amounts of the request on page one (the header), have an "05" spending authority indicator, and must be properly approved. Agencies will be notified of the approved amount by the SCO when the exact amount is determined after final close.
- The State Controller's Office will return a copy of the approved or denied rollforward request to the agency.
- Agencies requesting reconsideration of denied requests should submit any additional justification and or documentation directly to the State Controller.

To avoid delay in processing any rollforward request, the request forms must be properly completed and properly documented in accordance with the above instructions. Rollforward requests with insufficient documentation or justification will be disapproved. As a reminder, always round up on your rollforward requests. For example, if you need a rollforward for \$87.16, make the request and AP document for \$88.

Per CRS 24-75-102, rollforward requests must be received at the State Controller's Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on July 14. The SCO will process rollforward requests prior to Period 1 close. If you have questions please call your field accounting specialist.

Agencies will be responsible for numbering their own rollforward requests. The numbering convention to be used is the three-character, alpha agency code followed by sequential numbers (i.e., ACA1, ACA2, ACA3, etc.). The SCO and OSPB will use these numbers throughout the process.

#### 2.3 Rollforwards Related to Multiple-Year Contracts

In certain instances an agency may have multiple-year contracts extending beyond the current fiscal year that will require the rollforward of the current year appropriation. This includes late contracts that require an amendment to extend the performance period beyond June 30 into the next fiscal year. In these situations it is critical that both the contract/amendment and the rollforward be evaluated and approved at the same time. Therefore, if an agency submits a contract to the SCO that will require a rollforward of current year appropriation, the agency must also submit a completed rollforward request along with the contract. The SCO contracts section will then work with the related accounting specialist and the State Controller to evaluate the contract and the rollforward request together.

It is important to note that if the SCO approves a multiple-year contract it is assumed that any funding beyond June 30 of the current year will come from appropriations in the subsequent fiscal year. Contract provisions, unexpected circumstances, and other mitigating factors will be evaluated as part of the approval process and all such items should be clearly communicated to the SCO with the contract and the rollforward request. Communication on these types of contracts should occur as soon as possible after they are identified by the agency.

When state agencies route contracts to the central approvers that are contingent upon an approved spending authority rollforward they should mark the CLIN table in COFRS as described in the following paragraph. This will help identify contracts with rollforward requests attached and ensure that they are delivered to the State Controller's Office for review by the CAOS and FAST sections in a timely manner.

• In the ROUTING lines of the CLIN table enter a "1" in the field prior to DOAC, then enter the numbers in the correct sequence for the routing to the other central approvers (e.g., personnel "2", Attorney General "3"). On the bottom line of the CLIN table in the comments section type "Rollforward Request". State agencies may also attach a flag to the contract packet indicating that the contract should be delivered to the State Contract Unit. Because of the urgent need to get spending authority approval and contract execution, state agencies may wish to hand carry these contracts and rollforward requests to the State Controller's Office.

In addition, the SCO contracts section will begin identifying contracts submitted late in the year that they believe may need a rollforward. In these instances, the agency will be contacted to determine whether a spending problem does exist for the current fiscal year or whether a rollforward is needed.

#### 2.4 Rollforwards Funded by Another State Agency

When an agency has a rollforward request that is funded from an appropriation of another state agency, both state agencies must submit a rollforward request.

State Controller

#### REQUEST FOR APPROPRIATION ROLLFORWARD FROM FISCAL YEAR 2005-2006 TO 2006-2007 Rollforward Number (assigned by agency) Date Agency Code \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Name Amount of Request Amount of Unexpended Appropriation Amount of Encumbrance \$ Encumbrance Document Number(s) \$ Planned Liquidation Date (date in APP2 table will be set to this date) Current Fiscal Year Appropriation Recorded In: Fund Source Appropriation Fund Code LBLI Code Code Source and Amount of Funding of Rollforward Request: General Exempt \*Cash Exempt Federally APPR \*Cash \$ \$ \$ \*If these funds are from another State agency, list their RF # Justification for Request: Agency Director Date Request Approved For: Request Denied For: General Exempt \$ General Exempt \$ \$ Cash Exempt Cash Exempt Cash Nonexempt Cash Nonexempt Approval of the request is contingent on available unexpended appropriation at close of fiscal year.

CRS 24-75-102 requires submission to your field accounting specialist at the State Controller's Office by July 14. Requests for reconsideration of denials should be submitted directly to the State Controller.

Date

# CHAPTER 3: SECTION 3 CLOSING ACCOUNTING ISSUES

| KEY DATES         |  |
|-------------------|--|
| June 16           | Requests to cancel or reissue aged warrants from EAP18R report must be submitted to the SCO.   |
| June 30           | Walk-in cash deposits must be at the State Treasurer's Office by 2:00 p.m.   |
| July 6            | Last day to initiate IT transactions.  |
| July 11           | Last day to process IT transactions involving higher education institutions.   |
| July 12           | Last day to process PB and AJ documents. All reallocation entries for June payroll expenditures must be completed by this date.                      |
| July 13           | Last day to reissue expired warrants from balance sheet account 2751.  |
| July 13           | Last day to have FY05-06 CR documents approved by the state treasury.  |
| July 14           | Period 12 close (non-higher education IT cutoff, PV cutoff date, clear balance sheet account 2751).  |
| July 19           | The SCO issues the Unrealized Gain/Loss Report on market valuation of Treasurer's pooled cash.   |
| August 2          | Period 13 of FY05-06 closes for agency input.  |
| August 4          | FY05-06 final close.   |
| August 9          | The SCO issues Exhibit Reconciling Balance Report, Variance Analysis Reports, Request for Response to Variances Analysis, and Exhibit J Data Report. |
| August 16         | Variance analysis responses due to the SCO.  |
| August 16         | Most exhibits due to the SCO.  |
| September 1       | Agency financial statements, Exhibit J, and Exhibit I due to the SCO.  |
| Upon Availability | Copy of management representation letter to the SCO.   |

The material in this section has several intended purposes:

- Assist agencies in developing uniform year-end accounting procedures.
- Inform agencies of significant accounting changes that impact year-end financial reporting.

Each agency is responsible for accurate, timely, and complete year-end accounting. These procedures are applicable to all state agencies in the legislative, judicial, and executive branches of government.

#### 3.1 Preparing Accounting Estimates

Agencies should review their current accounting estimation procedures to ensure they are consistent with this guidance. If more estimates are necessary to meet the closing timetable, this guidance will serve as a standard for developing processes to prepare those estimates. If an agency follows this guidance and produces an estimate that subsequently proves to be inaccurate, the agency will be supported by the standard. The revenue and expenditure accrual estimation methodologies need to be documented so the process and source data may be used from year to year to achieve consistency and improve the estimation methodology. An inaccurate estimate may indicate the need to research variances and use a different methodology that produces a more accurate estimate, within the given time and resource constraints. Each agency is expected to strive to improve its estimation process between closings with the objective of improving

accuracy over time. Since agencies must enter information into the state's accounting system well before financial statements are produced, and they are precluded from changing these entries after the close of Period 13, agencies are only responsible for providing estimates based on the best information known prior to agency close (Period 13 close). After that date, agencies need to inform the SCO of any changes needed to the year-end accruals on an Exhibit H.

#### 3.1.1 Estimation of Accrued Expenditures

Agencies are required to accrue all known liabilities at year-end. In addition, agencies must report contingent liabilities in accordance with FASB 5. As part of the year-end close process, some liabilities must be estimated. Agencies should make year-end estimates based on situations, circumstances, and documented evidence known before issuance of the financial statements. If there is a reason for a significant deviation from the historical methodology, the reason should be documented (e.g., a change in the weather from prior year would be a reason to deviate from the agency's utility bill of the prior year, if all other factors remain constant).

#### 3.1.2 Estimation of Accrued Revenues

Agencies are required to accrue revenues in accordance with GAAP and the revenue recognition criteria applicable to the fund for which the accrual is made. Estimates of accrued revenue are calculated based on situations, circumstances, and documented evidence known before the issuance of the financial statements. Should current events suggest a need to deviate from a historical information source, that change and the need for it should be documented.

#### 3.1.3 Continuous Improvement of the Estimation Process

In order to assess the reliability of the estimation process and improve that process in successive years, agencies should compare accounting estimates with subsequent results. Agencies may want to refer to Statement of Auditing Standards (SAS) No. 57 to better understand the relevance of such a comparison.

#### 3.2 Accounts Payable Accruals

FY05-06 payment vouchers (PV's) must be entered on or before Period 12 close on July 14. PV's with a FY05-06 effective date will automatically record a liability in the vouchers payable account 2100 for FY05-06. Because of the time involved in closing and feeding higher education accounting information to COFRS, IT transactions involving higher education institutions must be processed by July 11. Nondirect billed IT's should not be initiated after July 6 without the express agreement of the other agency involved. For goods and services received from sources other than state agencies on or before June 30, that have not been paid via a PV by the close of Period 12 on July 14, you must record an accounts payable accrual. Debit an expenditure account and credit 2120-ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - OTHER using a journal voucher (JV). Include the vendor code on the JV document for correct 1099 reporting. Intra/interfund accounts payable/receivable accruals must be confirmed with the controller of the other agency or fund and must be finalized by August 4. Agencies are encouraged to finalize the confirmations as soon as possible. The form in Chapter 3, Section 5.32 must be used to confirm your intra/interfund receivables and payables.

Documentation to support the payables should be retained in the agency for audit purposes. Do not accrue payables just to expend the balance of an appropriation. Conversely, all payables must be recorded even if it will result in an overexpenditure. Accounts payable relating to FY05-06 should be cleared by September 30. Be sure that any payables accrued in the capital construction fund are valid.

When clearing accounts payable that are the result of over accruing expenditures in a prior fiscal year, it is important to look at the funding source of the accrued expenditures.

- 1. If the expenditure was against a general fund, cash fund, or cash exempt fund appropriation, revenue source code 8302 should be credited and accounts payable debited. If the activity is in Fund 100, appropriation code 999 should be credited.
- 2. If the expenditure was against a federal fund appropriation, the expenditure of the federal appropriation should be credited and accounts payable debited. An exception may exist if the federal grant is closed. In this case, you will need to coordinate with your federal agency the return of the federal funds.

#### 3.3 Accounts Receivable Accruals

In all funds, accounts receivable should be recorded when the related revenue is earned, but not yet collected, or it has been determined that there is a valid debt owed to the agency. In a governmental fund, in order to record a receivable, it must also be susceptible to accrual, meaning both measurable and available. Measurable means that a reasonable estimate of the amount due can be made. Available means the receivable will be collected in time to be used to fund expenditures within the next fiscal year. If the collectibility of the potential receivable is questionable, the agency needs to evaluate if a receivable should be recorded.

Receivables recorded in governmental funds that are not expected to be collected or are not due within the next fiscal year should not be recorded as current accounts receivable. Instead, they should be recorded as long-term receivables with an offset to deferred revenue because the asset/revenue is not available. The deferred revenue related to these long-term receivables must be recognized as revenue under the full accrual basis of accounting. The entries to recognize this revenue are recorded in the General Full Accrual Account Group (GFAAG – Fund 471).

Each year in the governmental funds, agencies will likely report additions to the deferred revenue balance and/or reductions of the deferred revenue balance (with revenue recognition as the offset). In the GFAAG, agencies must eliminate the deferral additions by recognizing revenue. Agencies must also eliminate the current year governmental fund revenue (that was recognized in prior periods on the accrual basis in the GFAAG) by debiting revenue. The State Controller is leaving it to the agency's discretion how these entries will be made in the GFAAG. Some agencies may choose to reverse the prior year GFAAG accrual entry and post a new accrual entry based on the ending balance of the governmental fund deferred revenue account balance. Other agencies may decide to track the governmental fund additions and reductions of deferred revenue and post equivalent eliminating entries in the GFAAG. Regardless of the method chosen, when the GFAAG and the governmental funds are combined the result must reflect revenues on the full accrual basis.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) specify that governmental funds usually record miscellaneous fees and fines on the cash basis. However, it is the State Controller's policy that agencies use their professional judgment to determine if these items are measurable and available, and therefore, should be recorded as revenue and receivables before receipt of the cash.

In general, receivables should not be recorded with the credit to the allowance account for the total amount of the receivable.

Aging of accounts receivable is required by the Department of Personnel's Accounts Receivable Collections Administrative Rule. Section 1.32.02 of the rules requires a monthly "aged" trial balance of all accounts receivable included in total gross accounts receivable. The year-end "aged" trial balance should be maintained by the department for audit and other reporting purposes.

#### 3.4 Receivable Categories

The receivable categories remain the same as in the prior year. The categories are:

#### Student Receivables (Higher Education Reporting Only):

These are any amounts owed to an institution of higher education by a student or former student for such items as tuition, lodging, meals, books, fees, etc. These receivables do not include student loans or notes.

COFRS account number – 1332

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - 1335

#### Taxes Receivable (Non-Higher Education Reporting Only):

These are amounts owed to a state agency by individuals or organizations (not other state agencies and institutions) for uncollected taxes.

COFRS account numbers - 1310, 1311, 1326

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - 1316, 1317, 1327

#### **Customer Accounts:**

These are amounts owed to an agency or institution of the state by individuals or organizations (not other state agencies and institutions) for goods and services rendered, licenses, and other fees.

Non-Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1330, 1333, 1334,

1336, 1337, 1338, 1348, 1366

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1331, 1335, 1349, 1367

Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1333

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - 1331

#### Intra/Interfund Receivables:

These are amounts owed to agencies and institutions by other state agencies or institutions for goods and services provided or other types of transactions. Because of the importance of balancing the intra/interfund receivables and payables and eliminating them, there is not an allowance account reported on the financial statements for this category. To keep these receivables in balance, anything that is not expected to be collected should be a reduction of the receivable if it is not included in the payable.

Non-Higher Education and Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1370, 1371, 1390, 1391, 1392

#### Loans/Notes Receivables:

These are amounts owed to agencies and institutions of the state as a result of loans the state has made to individuals, organizations, other state agencies, local governments and institutions. This category does not include student loans made by colleges and universities.

Non-Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1360, 1362

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1361, 1363

Higher Education COFRS account number – 1360

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - 1361

#### Receivables from Other Governments:

These are amounts due from other governments including amounts due under contracts and grants from the federal government. Receivables from other governments reimbursed through another state agency or institution should be reported as intra/interfund receivables. Amounts improperly incurred or amounts that exceed grant or contract limits that will not be reimbursed, should not be reported as receivables. Although not a usual occurrence, there may be some circumstances for which an allowance may be used.

Non-Higher Education and Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1359

#### Other Receivables:

These are receivables due from privately funded grants and contracts or other amounts owed to an agency or institution of the state. Receivables that have no corresponding revenue should be considered for reporting in this category.

Non-Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1300, 1320, 1342, 1395

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1321, 1343

Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1300, 1342, 1348, 1395

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1343, 1349

#### Long-Term Receivables Over One Year:

These are amounts owed to an agency or institution of the state by individuals or organizations that are not due for payment within the next twelve months. Since these receivables are not due for payment in the next 12 months, all of the long-term receivables should be reported in the not past due category of the aging schedule.

Non-Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1720, 1730, 1740, 1762, 1763

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1741, 1764

Higher Education COFRS account numbers – 1720, 1730, 1762

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1741

#### Student Loans (Higher Education Reporting Only):

These are amounts due from students, under federal and nonfederal loan programs. The total amount reported as due includes both the state and federal participation amounts of the loan.

COFRS account number – 1362, 1762

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts – 1363, 1741

#### 3.5 Accounts Receivable Allowance and Write-Off

The requirements for writing off accounts are set forth in the "Department of Personnel & Administration's (DPA) Accounts Receivable Collections Administrative Rule". All requests for write-offs should be sent to the Central Collections Services (CCS) section within the DPA.

CCS requires that all requests for write-offs contain the following information:

- CCS Debtor Number (if debt has been previously assigned to CCS. If the debt has not been previously assigned to CCS, please indicate that when the write-off request is submitted)
- Debtor Name
- Social Security Number (if available)
- Amount to be written off
- Contact name and phone number

Year-end accounts receivable balances should be aged, which means grouping individual accounts according to the length of time the debt has been outstanding. This is useful both for identifying accounts that need additional collection effort and estimating the allowance for doubtful accounts that should be recorded. When establishing or increasing a receivable allowance account (type 01) in the General Fund or other governmental funds, the debit should be made to the related revenue source code as a type 31 entry. An exception to this general rule is the allowancing of receivables for which there is no related revenue such as for a loan or note receivable. The debit in this case should be coded as an expenditure to account type 22 or 24 and object code 4120 "Bad Debt Expense." The other exception is the write-off of a receivable established in a prior year that exceeds the balance in the allowance for doubtful accounts. The amount of the write-off in excess of the allowance should be recorded as an account type 22 or 24 expenditure. Account type 24 entries do not impact budgets but still permit proper financial reporting. (Higher Education institutions that do not have access to COFRS type 24 accounts should continue to use type 22 accounts.) In proprietary fund types, including higher education funds, the offset to the receivable allowance or direct write-off should always be recorded as an expense.

An account receivable may be written off at any time during the fiscal year. This should be done when an agency determines that the account is uncollectible, and thus, should no longer be included in the state's general ledger or financial statements. Any related allowance should also be removed. Write-offs should be recorded as a credit to the appropriate accounts receivable account and a debit to the type 01 allowance account. Accounts receivable that are fully allowanced should be considered for write-off. Remember that even though an account is written off, the debt to the state is not forgiven. Collection efforts continue through the Central Collection Service and through the use of programs such as the tax and vendor offset. Accounts receivable may only be forgiven or compromised with the approval of the State Treasurer and the State Controller.

If an agency receives a settlement offer on a current account, acceptance of the settlement requires approval of the State Controller and the State Treasurer in order to compromise or forgive a portion of the debt. Agencies should consider consulting their attorney general if they need help in the construction of a settlement agreement for this situation. Settlement agreements for accounts already submitted to Central Collection Service should follow the procedure outlined in its Administrative Rule for collection for accounts receivable.

#### 3.6 Reconciliation of Past Due Accounts Receivable Assigned to Central Collection Service

The Central Collection Services (CCS) Client Inventory Report is available at fiscal year-end close. This monthly report of active accounts is used to reconcile your COFRS records to CCS records for receivables remitted to CCS for collection. Reconciliations should be kept at your agency for audit purposes and not be sent to the State Controller's Office. Discrepancies need to be resolved directly with CCS.

The active inventory report includes the following information:

- Debtor name and number, as assigned by CCS
- Outside collection agencies assigned to collect the account
- Status of the assigned account
- Original amount assigned to CCS including any interest accrued or other fees added by the agency
- Add on fees or interest assigned by CCS or an outside collection agency
- Previous month carryforward balance
- Current period payments, cancellations, and other adjustments

#### 3.7 Exemptions from Timely Submission of Accounts to Central Collection Service (CCS)

Certain agencies have either a statutory exemption or a waiver from the State Controller extending the 30-day time frame for submitting past due accounts to CCS. Past due accounts, as defined by the Accounts Receivable Administrative Rule, include receivables 30 or more days past the due date established by the agency. The waivers granted by the Controller allows for additional time to submit accounts to CCS based on a specific or unique circumstance in that agency. The Controller's Office will periodically review these extensions to determine whether the circumstances for which they were given are still valid. Any agency wishing to apply for an extension should do so by submitting the "Accounts Receivable Collections Administrative Rule 1.37 - Extension Request of 30-Day Requirement" form. The form follows Section 3.3 and is also located on the web site at www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco.

#### 3.8 Credit Cards

CRS 24-19.5-101 allows state agencies to accept payments by credit card. The State Controller has adopted the following policy regarding payments received by credit card.

- If the full amount of the payment to the state is received from the customer and the agency subsequently disburses bank fees, or otherwise provides funds for the bank fees, the agency shall record the revenue gross and the bank fee as an expenditure. Object code 4105 Bank Card Fees has been established for this purpose. When the fee has not been specifically budgeted to the agency, then the agency may use a type 24 (which does not reduce available budget) to expense the bank fee.
- When the agency receives the payment net of the bank card fees, then the agency shall record the revenue gross and the bank card fee as a debit to revenue in either 5208 Credit Card Fees Nonexempt or 5209 Credit Card Fees Exempt. Nonexempt or exempt classification is dependent on the nonexempt or exempt status of the revenue collected in the transaction.

Questions about this policy may be directed to your field accounting specialist.

#### 3.9 Augmenting Revenue

Prior to final closing, each augmenting revenue account should be analyzed and necessary adjusting entries made. These revenues may be from federally sponsored programs or cash sources, such as, agency charges for goods and services. If the revenue is from a reimbursement

type grant, the federal revenue accruals should be based on the federal matching rate applied to the related expenditures. For nonreimbursement grants apply the appropriate revenue recognition criteria in GASB 33. Other agency cash funded revenue accounts should reflect only the actual earned revenue.

In funds supported by general-purpose revenue (funds 100 and 461), an underearning of augmenting revenue may create an overexpenditure because augmenting revenues are subtracted from total expenditures to determine the net general fund expended. It is important that you carefully review each augmenting revenue balance to be sure that it is correct. In addition, it is important not to over accrue federal revenue since it will revert to fund balance.

#### 3.10 Biweekly Payroll

The entire biweekly payroll for the period ended June 9 will be paid to employees on July 3, 2006. The general funded portion of biweekly payrolls for the periods ending June 9 and June 23 will be accrued and reported for financial statement purposes in FY05-06, but they will be recorded against the FY06-07 budget. See Section 3.27 for more details on recording the pay date shift.

#### 3.11 Furniture and Equipment Inventory

Furniture and equipment having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit should be inventoried annually. If time does not permit the taking of a physical inventory at June 30, it is permissible to take the inventory at or after March 31 and adjust for additions and deletions occurring from the date of the physical inventory until June 30. The Office of the State Auditor should be advised if you elect to take inventory prior to June 30. These assets should be recorded in the General Full Accrual Account Group (Fund 471), with the exception of enterprise, internal service, higher education institutions, and trust fund assets that are recorded in those funds. Adjustments needed as a result of the inventory are discussed below.

Agencies, other than the Department of Human Services, should use the following procedures. Human Services will provide closing procedures to its staff.

Proprietary (enterprise and internal service funds) and fiduciary funds other than higher education funds should record fixed assets using a type 23 account with a capitalizable property purchase object code (object group 60 in the chart of accounts). This will obligate the budget for the capital asset purchase and capitalize the asset in the fund. Higher Education institutions should expense the capital purchase with a type 22 account using a capitalizable property purchase object code (object group 60 in the chart of accounts). Higher Education agencies should eliminate the capital expense on COFRS by crediting the appropriate capitalizable object codes in Fund 399 when debiting the capital asset or related clearing accounts. From the fund category perspective, the net effect of this accounting treatment is a simple conversion of cash to a fixed asset. Higher Education institutions should record capitalizable expenditures related to buildings directly into construction in progress and record noncapitalizable expenditures in a noncapital object of expenditure code.

In governmental funds, capitalizable property purchases should be expended in the governmental fund with a type 22 using a capitalizable property purchase object code (object group 60 in the chart of accounts). At year-end or more frequently, governmental fund accountants should convert the capital expenditure on COFRS to full accrual by crediting matching capitalizable object codes in Fund 471. This expenditure object is the offset when debiting the capital asset account to capitalize the asset. If you are coding an expenditure that is less than \$5,000, only use object group 60 for items that will be capitalized.

In all funds, the capitalization of donated capital assets should be offset by revenue source codes 6609 through 6617. Governmental funds would only make this entry in Fund 471.

When a fixed asset inventory shows assets in excess of those capitalized through the processes described above it is likely because of a beginning balance problem or miscoding of capitalized property purchase objects or donated capital asset revenue source codes. The error should be identified and corrected.

When a fixed asset inventory shows assets less than the amount calculated as beginning balance plus capitalizable property purchases and donated capital assets less known fixed asset dispositions, a fixed asset has been lost or destroyed. The offset (debit) to reducing the book value of the capitalized asset should be made to the type 31 revenue codes 65XX – Gain/Loss on Property Disposal.

Fund 471 is set to "presence control" on COFRS. You do not need to establish a budget amount for these transactions; however, a zero dollar AP transaction needs to be processed to activate a valid appropriation code.

#### 3.12 Cash Deposits with the State Treasurer

The State Treasurer must receive all walk-in deposits and lockbox receipts by 2:00 p.m. on June 30. Any walk-in deposits received after 2:00 p.m. on June 30 are recorded in the next fiscal year.

Agencies who have funds on deposit in agency bank accounts may choose to wire or electronic funds transfer (EFT) cash from the agency account to the Treasurer's operating account on June 30 in order to have the balance included in the 1100 - TREASURER'S OPERATING CASH account for FY05-06. Cash receipt (CR) documents for these wire transfers must be faxed to the State Treasurer by July 13 (Treasury fax number 303-866-2123). Any money remaining in the agency bank account at the end of business on June 30 must be shown on COFRS in a 10XX account and included on the agency's Exhibit M. No amount should be reported in Balance Sheet code 1013 – Cash in Transit to Treasury at the close of the fiscal year. This procedure will ensure that bank statements as of June 30 parallel the COFRS presentation of treasurer's operating cash and agency cash on deposit. All wire transfers for FY05-06 grant drawdowns must be initiated with enough lead time to ensure that cash is received and credited to the Treasury operating account by June 30. If your agency has not used wire or EFT transfers before, contact the cash manager at the state treasury for assistance, 303-866-3253. The transfer must be initiated in time for the state treasury to receive the funds by June 30.

Your bank should call you to verify the time and amount of the wire. Once cash is deposited with the Treasury, it may then be distributed between funds with a JA or JV document. If a June 30 date is used on the document, it affects your FY05-06 trial balance. This distribution should be made as soon as possible after July 1 since average daily balances in agency accounts are not affected for purposes of interest calculation until the distribution is processed.

If you have any questions regarding this procedure, please contact the accounting section at the Treasury (303-866-5649) or your field accounting specialist.

#### 3.13 Compensated Absences Accrual

Under the requirements of GASB 34/35 and GASB Interpretation No. 6, the liability for compensated absences is only a fund liability in the governmental funds if it is due and payable by June 30, 2006. The liability at June 30, 2006 (as computed below) is a fund liability for the proprietary and trust funds using full accrual accounting, but not for the governmental funds, which use modified accrual. The governmental funds will record their liability in Fund 471 less any fund payable at June 30.

Agencies may calculate their compensated absences balances at the end of periods 09 (March), 10 (April), or 11 (May) and make adjustments for material changes occurring through June 30. The salary amount used to calculate the liability must be the employee's salary at June 30. An

averaging technique for a group of individuals may also be used when that calculation results in a reasonably accurate estimate.

The calculation of the compensated absences liability includes:

- The value of annual leave should be computed as the total days earned, but not taken, times the salary rate per day in effect at the close of the fiscal year. The annual leave accrual also includes the state share of PERA, FICA, or other retirement programs as appropriate. The PERA percentage is 10.65 percent of salary, except for state troopers and CBI agents for which it is 13.35 percent, and Judicial Branch judges for which it is 14.16 percent. For employees hired after March 31, 1986, the state share of Medicare taxes of 1.45 percent of salary is added to the accrual.
- The value of the vested sick leave accrual should be computed as follows: 25 percent of the total number of sick leave days (not to exceed 45 days plus sick leave earned prior to July 1, 1988) earned but not taken by employees at the close of the accounting period, multiplied by the percentage of current employees covered by PERA that are expected to retire from state service, multiplied by the salary rate per day in effect at the close of the fiscal year. The actuarial percentage of current employees covered by PERA that are expected to retire from state service will not be known until April 2006 or later. This information will be communicated to agencies in an alert. The sick leave accrual does not include the state share of PERA, FICA, other retirement plans, or Medicare taxes since the state share is not paid out at retirement. For higher education employees who are covered by retirement programs other than PERA or FICA and have vested sick leave retirement benefits, the employer should make a compensated absences accrual to assure that the appropriate liability is recorded per GAAP.

The increase or decrease (net change) to the compensated absence liability as of June 30, 2006 is recorded as follows:

• Funds using modified accrual (governmental funds):

In Fund 471, record an increase in the compensated absences as:

- A debit (Type 22 or 24) to 1810-Comp Absence Annual Leave and 1820 Comp Absence Sick Leave, and
- A credit to 2910 LT Compensated Abs Liability Annual Leave and 2920 LT Compensated Abs Liability S/L.

In Fund 471 record a decrease in the compensated absences as:

- A credit (Type 22 or 24) to 1810 Comp Absence Annual Leave and 1820 Comp Absence - Sick Leave (this could result in an abnormal balance but that is allowable in Fund 471), and
- A debit to 2910 LT Compensated Absence Liability Annual Leave and 2920 LT Compensated Absence Liability - Sick Leave.

In the governmental fund where the amount was payable at June 30, but not paid:

- A debit (Type 22) to 1810 Comp Absence Annual Leave and 1820 Comp Absence -Sick Leave, and
- A credit to Type 02 2440 Current Compensated Absences
- Funds using full accrual (proprietary and trust funds):

In the fund record an increase in the compensated absences as:

- A debit (Type 24) to 1810 Comp Absence Annual Leave and 1820 Comp Absence -Sick Leave, and
- A credit to 2910 LT Compensated Abs Liability Annual Leave and 2920 LT Compensated Abs Liability S/L.

In the fund record a decrease in the compensated absences as:

- A credit (Type 24) to 1810 Comp Absence Annual Leave and 1820 Comp Absence -Sick Leave, and
- A debit to 2910 LT Compensated Abs Liability-Annual Leave and 2920 LT Compensated Abs Liability S/L.

In all funds, including Fund 471, any portion of the liability that is current (expected to be paid in the next fiscal year) should be reclassified to Type 02 - 2440 Current Compensated Absences. This means that each agency will have both current and long-term liabilities for compensated absences. If the current portion is estimated for the retirements to occur in the next year, the long-term liability will be the difference between the current portion and the total liability. Reasonable estimates should be used to allocate the liabilities between the current and long-term portions.

#### 3.14 Prepaid Expenses and Consumable Inventories

Agency policies for recording prepaid expenses at June 30 should be reviewed and applied on a consistent basis from year to year. Prepaid expenses should be recorded if the amount is material and if the entire amount of the payment is attributable to the following year. If a significant and material portion of a payment is attributable to the following year, recording a prepaid expense for that portion should also be considered for recurring payments such as leases, dues, maintenance agreements, etc. Where the amount expensed from year to year is essentially the same, recording a prepaid amount may not be necessary. In all cases, "advance payments" should be closely reviewed to ensure that they are required by "contract terms" and are approved by the State Controller or delegee.

All agencies should record on their balance sheet at June 30 significant supplies or other consumable inventories. Significant for this purpose is defined as inventories totaling \$100,000 or more per location. Agencies may record inventories under \$100,000 at their discretion. However, agencies should be aware that increasing the threshold from a lower number to \$100,000 requires expensing the difference against current budget. All inventories recorded on the balance sheet must be physically inventoried regardless of dollar amount (see inventory requirements below). If inventories under \$100,000 are not included on the balance sheet, the SCO does not require them to be inventoried. However, the agency may decide to conduct a physical inventory count for management purposes. In all cases, internal policies and procedures related to consumable inventories should be consistently applied from year to year, and the recorded balances of such inventories are subject to verification and audit.

Inventories greater than \$100,000 per location must be inventoried annually. Recorded inventories less than \$100,000 per location must be inventoried at least biennially. Estimates of changes in value should be booked in the year a physical count is not taken.

All inventories should be taken at year-end. However, if time or resources do not permit the taking of a physical inventory at year-end, it is permissible to take the inventory at the end of period 09 (March), 10 (April), or 11 (May) and adjust for additions and withdrawals occurring from the date of the physical inventory until June 30.

Other inventory schedules may be established for perpetual inventories that are cyclical in nature. Physical counts of perpetual inventories may be taken on a prearranged schedule. This would

allow the physical counts for these inventories to be scheduled around the low point in the inventory stock cycle.

Agencies should notify the Office of the State Auditor (OSA) in advance of all physical inventory counts. This may be done by providing the OSA with an inventory schedule showing the dates and locations for planned physical inventory counts.

COFRS inventory module closing procedures:

Users of the COFRS inventory module (INV) have some unique aspects to their closing schedule. In addition to adhering to GAAP and physical inventory requirements regarding perpetual inventories, users of the INV module in COFRS need to follow these procedures.

- 1. All inventory documents must be completely closed. This may be accomplished by either processing the documents (ACCPT status on SUSF) or by modifying the original documents to zero. This includes all stock requisitions (SR) and their accompanying backorders, confirmation issues (CI), over-the-counter sales (OC), transfers (TI/TR), inventory adjustments (IA), and stock returns (SN). No inventory documents can be outstanding after June 30. Inventory documents for the new fiscal year begin on July 1.
- 2. Inventory Freeze processes take a minimum of three days to complete, as outlined here:
  - Day One Freeze Select of 1, 2 or 3 applied on the FREZ table. System must run overnight to begin physical inventory freeze process, OR, the users must manually enter every inventory item on the INVF table.
  - Day Two INV68R1, 2 or 3 printed and used for the physical count of items in inventory
    and totals then entered on the INVF table. INV70R, Physical Inventory Discrepancy
    Report, printed to verify results entered on the INVF table. FREZ table then changed to
    remove freeze status and post results of physical inventory to COFRS. System must run
    overnight to complete the physical inventory freeze process.
  - Day Three Annual Physical Inventory Freeze process complete.

Warehouses anticipating a longer than one day physical count of inventory items should adjust the minimum three day schedule accordingly to add additional counting days as necessary. Inventory users should also take into consideration that the minimum three-day process does not take into account potential system or process malfunction.

If a physical inventory is being conducted for a warehouse at year-end, the last recommended day to freeze an inventory for year-end adjustment is June 23. If there are questions regarding the details of how to post a physical inventory to the COFRS system or if the inventory discrepancy report needs to be rerun, please call the COFRS Helpdesk at 303-239-4357, Option 2. If you have questions regarding the details of how or when to conduct a physical inventory, please call your field accounting specialist.

- 3. COFRS will run the regular nightly cycle process on June 30. All entries made to the warehouses on this day will post to the general ledger and to the inventory ledger in that nightly cycle. Accounting personnel will be able to obtain the dollar value of the inventory by reading OLGL the next day.
- 4. On July 1, COFRS will change the fiscal year field on the date table (DATE) for INV module transactions to read the new fiscal year account codes. COFRS will also reset the numbering scheme used for the CI documents on the job control language table (JCLT). If a change in the CI numbering scheme is required, please contact COFRS one week before this date with the changes.

- 5. At this point, users may change values on the WHSE table. These changes should be made July 1 before any INV transactions have been processed and accepted by COFRS for that particular warehouse for the new fiscal year.
- 6. The warehouses may then begin to enter and process all inventory transactions for the new fiscal year.

No matter when the physical inventory is taken, a clean cut-off at year-end is important. Problems may occur if items have been received and counted with the inventory prior to July 1, but the receiving report is not completed until after July 1. In this case, completion of the receiving report in the new fiscal year will add the value to the inventory in the new year when it was already added in the inventory adjustment in the year being closed. These types of difficulties come up because the inventory system "closes" for the fiscal year on June 30, while the accounting system remains "open" until final close. Pay particular attention to situations when the "three way match" is used in relationship to how the inventory system has recorded closing information.

One way to check to be sure that the cut-off is clean is to compare the value of the inventory at year-end in the inventory system to the value of the inventory in the general ledger. The value of the inventory may be obtained from INV40R for June 30; on the last page there is an extended value of the cost of the inventory. Compare this to the inventory accounting in the general ledger at year-end. These two balances should be close to the same amount. Large differences should be reviewed for possible adjusting entries.

#### 3.15 Internal Control and Certification of Accounting and Reporting Systems

Certification of financial accounting and reporting systems is required on Exhibit I. Every agency within a department must be represented on an Exhibit I, but separate exhibits for each agency within a department are not required. Only one copy of Exhibit I needs to be submitted and is due on September 1. Be careful not to confuse the Exhibit I requirement with the reporting required under the Financial Responsibility and Accountability Act (CRS 24-17-101 et. seq.). See Chapter 5, Section 6 for the related Statement of Compliance due December 31.

#### 3.16 Year-End Fund Balance Sweep Entries for Funds 100 and 461

The fiscal year-end sweep entries are generated automatically by COFRS and are processed shortly before Period 13 close. The purpose of the sweep is to ensure that agency year-end fund balances in funds 100 and 461 equal zero. The amount of the sweep entry for each agency will be the fund balance carried forward from the prior year (if any) plus the difference between revenues and expenditures in these funds. The entry will be a debit or credit to balance sheet account 3400 with the offset to the cash account 1100 and/or 1130. An equal and opposite entry will be made to agency 999 in the same fund. It is the intent of this process to prevent agencies from rolling forward fund balances and 1130 cash balances in funds 100 and 461. These entries will eliminate any negative cash position in the 1100 accounts caused by the absence of cash transfers to support general funded expenditures. Because of the timing of these entries, there is the possibility that transactions processed after the sweep entries will leave residual balances on COFRS that roll into the next fiscal year. Since this process is designed to prevent meaningless balances from accumulating over time at the fund/agency level and is essentially for cosmetic purposes, no adjustment to the sweep entry will be made. These balances will simply be 'swept' in the subsequent year-end closing.

#### 3.17 Interfund and Intrafund Transfers

Balancing of intra and interfund transactions is required for financial statement preparation at the statewide level. As in prior years, the SCO will produce transfer reports during the closing process to inform agencies as to the balancing of their transfer transactions. The transfer reports are available on INFOPAC in COFRS and in Document Direct at http://docdir.state.co.us/document\_direct.

The use of the IT transaction by state agencies helps in ensuring the balancing of transfer accounts. However, there are some instances where the use of the IT transaction is not feasible and other instances where agencies are not using the IT transaction. The following information is provided to assist agencies in properly coding their transfer transactions. Communication between and within agencies is key to the consistent treatment of transfers and balancing of all transfer accounts.

The SCO definition of a transfer is any payment from one state agency to another, or one fund to another, or one appropriated line item to another, which does not involve the exchange of money for goods or services, and which are generally of an involuntary nature and mandated by budget, statute, or administrative requirements. When goods or services are exchanged and the value received is commensurate with the value paid, then transfer accounts should not be used.

Transfers are most commonly used to move money from an agency or fund where it was properly earned as revenue to another fund or agency. For example, departmental indirect cost recoveries are often appropriated to fund administrative activities in a department. The original external revenue should be earned in the receipting agency, and a transfer in should be recorded by the other agency (e.g., central administration) to support its cash funded appropriation.

Subrecipient grant transactions with other state agencies should not be confused with transfers, and transfer accounts should not be used for these transactions. Disbursements to other state agencies for federal or state grants should be coded to object codes 5770 through 5776 with special attention paid to the intra/interfund nature of these object codes. Receipts of federal or state grants as a subrecipient from other state agencies should be coded to revenue source codes 7501-7523, 7530, or 7600-7630. Refer to Chapter 1, Section 3.5 for further information on identifying subrecipient relationships and the related accounting and reporting requirements.

The difference between intrafund and interfund transfers is defined at the statewide financial statement level. If two funds are presented in different columns in the combined or combining statements of the state's CAFR then transactions between them are considered interfund. Conversely, transactions between funds presented in the same column of the combined or combining statements are considered intrafund transactions. Transactions between the expendable and nonexpendable funds within a permanent fund should be recorded as interfund even though they will be presented in a single column in the state's CAFR.

The following table shows how COFRS funds will be grouped for intra/interfund transactions in Fiscal Year 2006-07. The table shows a significant change for Fiscal Year 2006-07 when the Other Special Revenue Funds will be disaggregated into four additional nonmajor funds. For all transactions through the close of Fiscal Year 2005-06, state agencies should determine whether the transaction is intrafund or interfund using the table on page 92 or the March 2005 Fiscal Procedures Manual. Any transactions between funds within each category (cell) in the table below should be coded as intrafund. Any transactions between funds in different categories (cells) below should be coded as interfund transactions. Note: This table can also be used to determine whether a receivable/payable or a federal/state grant to another state agency is considered intra or interfund.



| FUND CATEGORY   | COFRS FUNDS   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| General Fund  | 100, 11L, 11P, 11W, 16W, 17P, 600, 1EX  |  |  |
| Special Revenue Funds:  | 100, 112, 111, 11 W, 10 W, 171, 000, 122  |  |  |
| State Public School Fund  | 113,17H   |  |  |
| Highway Fund  | 400, 402 thru 409, 414, 435, 715, 730, 731  |  |  |
| State Education Fund  | 440   |  |  |
| Labor Fund  | 136, 138 thru 140, 142, 143, 232 thru 234, 415  |  |  |
| Euror Fund  | thru 417, 702, 945  |  |  |
| Gaming Fund   | 274, 401  |  |  |
| Tobacco Impact Mitigation   | 11X, 13J, 13M, 13V, 14B, 14G, 15J,  |  |  |
|   | 18A, 18K thru 18N, 18P, 18Z, 430, 434, 436,   |  |  |
|   | 765, 865  |  |  |
| Water Conservation Const.   | 18V, 424, 480 thru 491  |  |  |
| Resource Extraction   | 152, 153, 168, 211, 256, 270, 704, 744, 821, 829  |  |  |
| Resource Management   | 161 thru 167, 16G, 16H, 16S, 170 thru 173, 175,   |  |  |
|   | 209, 210, 420, 426, 427, 750, 820   |  |  |
| Environment and Health Protection                                       | 114, 116, 117, 119, 11G, 11S, 120 thru 124, 126   |  |  |
|   | thru 128, 12A, 12K, 12R, 137, 13K, 14V, 14W,  |  |  |
|   | 14X, 15A, 15D, 15K, 15L, 16K, 16L, 17C, 17R,  |  |  |
|   | 224, 229, 246, 249, 265, 266, 275 thru 277, 279,  |  |  |
|   | 280, 284, 297   |  |  |
| Controlled Maintenance Trust  | 860   |  |  |
| Other Special Revenue Funds   | 101 thru 107, 109 thru 112, 115, 118, 11A thru  |  |  |
|   | 11C, 11E, 11F, 11H, 11J, 11M, 11N, 11Q, 11R,  |  |  |
|   | 11T, 11V, 11Y, 11Z, 125, 129, 12B thru 12H,   |  |  |
|   | 12J, 12L, 12M, 12P, 12S thru 12Z, 131 thru 135,   |  |  |
|   | 13A thru 13C, 13E thru H, 13L, 13N, 13P, 13R, 13S, 13T, 13W thru 13Y, 141, 144 thru 149, 14A, |  |  |
|   | 135, 131, 13W thit 131, 141, 144 thit 149, 14A, 14C, 14E, 14F, 14H, 14J thru 14L, 14P, 14R,   |  |  |
|   | 14T, 14Y, 150, 151, 154 thru 157, 159, 15B, 15C,  |  |  |
|   | 15E thru 15H, 15M, 15N, 15P, 15R, 15T, 15V  |  |  |
|   | thru 15Y, 160, 169, 16A thru 16F, 16J, 16M,   |  |  |
|   | 16N, 16P thru 16R, 16T thru 16V, 16X, 16Y,  |  |  |
|   | 174, 176 thru 179, 17A, 17B, 17D thru 17G, 17J  |  |  |
|   | thru 17N, 17Q, 17S thru 17W, 17Y, 17Z, 180  |  |  |
|   | thru 189, 18B thru 18H, 18J, 18Q thru 18U, 18W,   |  |  |
|   | 18Y, 190 thru 199, 19A thru 19D, 200 thru 208,  |  |  |
|   | 20N, 20P, 212 thru 223, 225 thru 228, 230, 231,   |  |  |
|   | 235 thru 245, 247, 248, 250 thru 255, 257 thru  |  |  |
|   | 264, 267, 269, 271, 272, 278, 281 thru 283, 285   |  |  |
|   | thru 296, 298, 299, 2WW, 419, 431, 432, 441   |  |  |
|   | thru 443, 700, 713, 714, 716 thru 718, 722, 724   |  |  |
|   | thru 726, 729, 732, 734, 740 thru 742, 745 thru   |  |  |
|   | 748, 760, 764, 811 thru 813, 815 thru 818, 822,   |  |  |
| Dobt Sarvice  | 824 thru 826, 828, 907, 946   |  |  |
| Debt Service Capital Construction                                       | 450   |  |  |
| Capital Construction  | 12N, 273, 461 thru 463  |  |  |
| Permanent Funds: State Lands Trust Nonexpendable                        | 851 thru 859, 866   |  |  |
| State Lands Trust Nonexpendable  State Lands Trust Expendable           | 705 thru 712, 733,766   |  |  |
| Other Permanent Trusts NonExpendable                                    | 703 tiliti 712, 755,766<br>723, 850, 861, 862   |  |  |
| Other Permanent Trusts NonExpendable  Other Permanent Trusts Expendable | 725, 830, 861, 862<br>761 thru 763, 770   |  |  |
| Enterprise Funds:   | 701 unu 700, 770  |  |  |
| Higher Education  | 3XX   |  |  |
|   | 701   |  |  |
| Unemployment Insurance  | /01   |  |  |

| FUND CATEGORY                           | COFRS FUNDS                                      |
|---|--|
| CollegeInvest                           | 512, 513, 514, 527                               |
| Lottery Fund                            | 503  |
| Wildlife Fund                           | 410 thru 413, 418, 421 thru 423, 428, 433        |
| College Access Network                  | 501, 502, 511, 523, 524, 526                     |
| State Fair Authority                    | 510  |
| State Nursing Homes                     | 505  |
| Correctional Industries                 | 507  |
| Prison Canteens                         | 506  |
| Other Enterprise                        | 108, 130, 504, 508, 509, 516 thru 522, 525, 534, |
|   | 535  |
| Internal Service Funds:                 | 504 505  |
| Central Services                        | 601, 607   |
| General Government Computer Center      | 602  |
| Telecommunications                      | 603, 605   |
| Capitol Complex                         | 610  |
| Transportation Internal Service.        | 606  |
| Public Safety Internal Service          | 612  |
| Administrative Hearings                 | 611  |
| Debt Collection                         | 604, 609   |
| Agency Funds:                           |  |
| Revenue Agency Funds                    | 905, 914, 916 thru 928, 939, 940, 942, 944, 949  |
| Treasury Agency Funds                   | 929 thru 938, 941, 943, 950                      |
| Other Agency Funds                      | 900 thru 903, 906, 908 thru 911, 915, 947, 948   |
| Pension & Employee Benefit Trust Funds: |  |
| Deferred Compensation Plan              | 720, 912   |
| Defined Contribution Plan               | 890, 891   |
| Group Benefits Plan                     | 719, 91E, 91S                                    |
| Private Purpose Trust Funds:            |  |
| Treasurer's Private Purpose Trusts      | 703, 801, 803, 804, 823, 827, 832                |
| College Savings Plan                    | 515, 545, 546                                    |
| College Opportunity Fund                | 840  |
| Other Private Purpose Trusts            | 721, 802, 810, 830, 831                          |
| General Full Accrual Account Group      | 471  |
| Treasury Invest. Offset                 | 995  |
| Local Government                        | 990, 991   |

Note to the Fund Category Table: Fund 995, Treasury Investment Offset, and funds 990 and 991, Local Government, are not included in the statewide financial statements. Therefore, these funds are for memo entries only. Actual revenue, expense and balance sheet entries must be made in other funds to be included in the statewide financial statements. Memo entries normally made into funds 990, 991, or 995 should not be made in any other funds because the entries would then be included in the statewide financial statements.

Appropriations in the Long Bill are often based on an agency's receipt of funds from another agency or fund; these requirements to earn revenue are called annotations. The staff of the Joint Budget Committee expects to be informed of whether agencies earn revenue from the sources specified in the Long Bill. The State Controller's Office developed and implemented transfer codes to support reporting on Long Bill annotations. The coding is based on alpha characters to allow for the many codes required by annotation reporting. Note the following about the coding system:

- Intrafund versus interfund is shown in the first character of the code A for intrafund and E for interfund.
- Transfer types are shown in the second letter of the code and are set up in pairs nonexempt is the first letter of the pair and exempt is the second letter. For example A signifies a cash operating transfer and a B signifies a cash exempt operating transfer.
- The third character is always the other department involved in the transfer signifying the department that money was received from or transferred to. When the transfer is internal to a department both the object and the revenue source code will use the exact same code. When a transfer is between departments, the code will be the same except for the third character.
- The fourth character has no particular significance but is used to make the code unique for the annotation reporting process. Transfers that are not annotated should be reported in the generic internal codes established for each department.

The following table displays the coding scheme and lists the transfer types (second character):

| First              | Second                                  | Third            | Fourth                           |
|--------------------|---|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Character          | Character                               | Character        | Character                        |
| Intra or Interfund | Transfer Type                           | OTHER Department | Unique Transfer (Acct Name)      |
| A (Intrafund)      | A (Operating Trans. NonExempt)          | A (Personnel)    | A-(OT NE DPA INTERNAL) 31 & 22   |
|                    |   |                  | B-(OT NE DPA FM DEFFRD COMP.) 31 |
|                    |   |                  | B-(OT NE DEFFRD COMP. TO DPA) 22 |
|                    |   |                  | C etc.                           |
|                    |   | B (Agriculture)  | Similar to above                 |
|                    |   | C (Corrections)  | Similar to above                 |
|                    | B (Operating Transfer Exempt)           | A (Personnel)    | A-(OT EX DPA INTERNAL) 31 & 22   |
|                    |   |                  | C-(OT EX DOL FM RISK MGMT) 31    |
|                    |   |                  | C-(OT EX RISK MGMT TO DOL) 22    |
|                    | D (Cash to General Fund –<br>Shortfall) | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | K (Student Fin. Aid NonEx)              | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | L (Student Fin. Aid Ex)                 | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | M (HUTF Transfers NonEx)                | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | N (HUTF Transfers Ex)                   | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | P (State Support NonEx)                 | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | Q (State Support Ex)                    | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | R (CMTF NonEx)                          | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | S (CMTF Ex)                             | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | T (Res. Equity Xfr NonEx)               | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | U (Res. Equity Xfr Ex)                  | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | Y (Indirect Cost NonExempt)             | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | Z (Indirect Cost Exempt)                | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
| E (Interfund)      | A (Operating Trans. NonExempt)          | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
| ,                  | B (Operating Transfer Exempt)           | Repeat above     | Similar to above                 |
|                    | Z (Indirect Cost Exempt)                | A (Personnel)    | A-(IC EX DPA INTERNAL) 31 & 22   |
|                    | •                                       | B (Agriculture)  | Similar to above                 |

Please refer to the current COFRS chart of accounts to identify the proper object and revenue source codes for individual transfer transactions. Note that residual equity transfers are no longer reported in the state's CAFR; however, the transfer codes related to the residual equity transfer concept have not been deleted or changed. The codes were maintained to support existing coding by agencies, and the related balances will be presented with other interfund operating transfers.

#### 3.18 Clearing Abnormal Balances and Clearing Accounts

Agencies should clear abnormal account balances and any balances in clearing accounts prior to Period 12 close on July 14. Abnormal account balances are identified on the COFRS report GNL05R and on the SCO abnormal balance diagnostic report. Examples of clearing accounts are the Undistributed Charges codes 1583-1599 and Undistributed Receipts codes 2510 and 2520. This requirement in no way reduces the agency's responsibility to identify the proper distribution of amounts recorded in clearing accounts or accounts with abnormal balances.

#### 3.19 Use of Account Type Codes 23 and 24

A careful review of COFRS general ledger reports such as GNL20R should be done to determine if these account types were used properly. Account type 23 is used when a payment is budgeted but the amount should be capitalized rather than impacting the GAAP operating statement. This account type is inferred when both the balance sheet code and appropriation code fields are filled on a PV. The result is that the debit appears on budgetary reports and tables as an expenditure, but the balance closes at year-end to the balance sheet account rather than an operating statement account. Account type 23 and account type 01 balances will be shown together on the GNL20R. Account type 24 codes result from JV transactions where an expense/expenditure needs to be recorded for the operating statement but the item is not budgeted. Examples of appropriate use of this code are depreciation expense in proprietary fund types, bad debt expense if appropriate (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5), and deferral of payroll and/or Medicaid expenditures related to the budgetary basis of accounting.

Higher Education institutions should not use these account types. In the case where an expense/expenditure needs to be recorded but the item is not budgeted, such as compensated absences and depreciation, the activity should be recorded in a nonappropriated/exempt higher education fund.

| TD1 C 11 '    | . 11        | • .1          | 1 '          | , ,             | types 23 and 24.  |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| The tellering | ar toble or | immorizac tha | nico and imi | and at account  | tringe 14 and 1/l |
| THETOHOWN     | is radic su |               | use and min  | Jaca of account | IVDES 4.) AND 44. |
|               |             |               |              |                 |                   |

| ATTRIBUTE                      | ACCOUNT TYPE   |   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
|                                | TYPE 23  | TYPE 24                                   |
| Impacts Operating<br>Statement | No   | Yes                                       |
| Obligates a Budget             | Yes  | No  |
| Closes to Balance Sheet        | Yes  | No  |
| Potential Applications         | Proprietary fund type<br>budgeted capital<br>purchases | Depreciation                              |
|                                | Budgeted loan disbursements                            | Bad debt expense                          |
|                                |  | Payroll and Medicaid<br>Deferral/Reversal |

#### 3.20 COFRS Extracts

If you receive monthly COFRS extracts, you may request weekly extracts during the closing period (from June 30 through August 4). Send an email to the COFRS help desk (COFRS.HELPDESK@state.co.us) to request that COFRS run normal monthly extracts on a weekly basis starting the week after Period 11 close and continuing through Period 13 close. The

schedule change will not apply on the weekends when FY05-06 periods close (on those weekends only, normal monthly extracts for FY05-06 will be run). This request is to make changes to existing extracts only and is not for new extracts. Submit your request to COFRS by May 19. Include in your request your: Name, Department, Address, Phone Number, Request Date, the existing COFRS extract that you want modified to a weekly extract, and EDP Liaison name and phone number. COFRS will review the request to determine if it is feasible, and will have a response to you by June 12. If you do have this request approved, be sure to notify your data processing staff so that adequate space will be allocated for COFRS to write the extract data. Also, you will need to ensure that data you need to preserve is not overwritten.

#### 3.21 State Controller's Office Diagnostic Reports and INFOPAC/Document Direct

The SCO produces diagnostic reports to assist you in ensuring that the year-end balances in your accounts and supplementary information is materially correct. For these reports to be useful, agencies must receive them timely. The diagnostic reports are available on the INFOPAC system in COFRS and on Document Direct at: http://docdirv21.state.co.us/ddrint/servlet/ddrint.

The INFOPAC system provides both online viewing and paper report distribution. The diagnostic reports are exception reports and use a relatively small volume of paper; therefore, all agencies will receive a printed copy of each of the SCO diagnostic report placed on INFOPAC. This paper report distribution will be done by GGCC along with the normal COFRS report distribution. If your COFRS reports are currently printed at your location, then your SCO diagnostic reports will also be printed at your location. In addition, if you have a printer connected to GGCC, you may print selected pages from any INFOPAC report during online viewing. Contact the Production Support Team (COFRS help-line staff) at 303-239-4357, Option 2 if you have problems with access to INFOPAC or getting your reports printed.

The Document Direct system is a web version of the INFOPAC system and is also loaded with the State Controller's Office diagnostic reports. Document Direct reports can be printed from your web browser directly to your local printer. You can get assistance on accessing the Document Direct system by contacting the Production Support Team (COFRS help-line staff) at 303-239-4357, Option 2.

On the days the diagnostics are run, the reports will be available for viewing by 11:00 a.m. on the morning following the COFRS nightly processing. If the reports are posted earlier than 11:00 a.m. you will be able to tell by looking at the version date on INFOPAC/Document Direct.

DOACMNO1

DOACGFA1

DOACCPE1

Report ID Report Title Agency Level Budget-to-actual by Long Bill Group and DOACOEX1 Department Funding Source Code DOACOEX2 Budget-to-actual by Long Bill Group and Agency Class Funding Source Code DOACOEX3 Budget-to-actual by Long Bill Group and Agency Funding Source Code Budget-to-actual by Department, Long Bill DOACOEL1 Department Line Item (Overexpended lines only) DOACANN1 Budget-to-actual Annotations Report by Long Department Bill Group and Funding Source Code DOACANN2 Budget-to-actual Annotations Report by Long Agency Bill Group and Funding Source Code Capital Construction Expenditures Compared DOACCCM1 Agency Class to Budget DOACABN1 Abnormal Balances Agency Unchanged Balances DOACUCH1 Agency DOACXFR1 Transfer Balances Department

Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers

Governmental Funds and GFAAG (471)

Capital Project Expenditures Compared to

Matching Object Codes Between

Outside the System

Plant Fund Transfers

Department

(H.E. only)

Department

(H.E. only)

Agency

The following table is a listing of the diagnostic reports available on INFOPAC/Document Direct.

NOTE: Diagnostic reports will be available on the Monday before fiscal close and on the Monday following fiscal close for all accounting periods. They will also be available for quarter close months (March, September, and December) on the day following calendar close. At year-end, reports will be available on July 3, 10, daily (business days) from July 17 through August 4, and August 7. All reports will include transactions balances as of the close of business on the previous business day.

The budget-to-actual (by funding source code) report cited in the table above is produced at three levels (agency, agency class, and department) to accommodate the varying methods of allocating budgets. If your department has only one agency indicator, your budget-to-actual report will only appear at the departmental level.

In addition to the reports cited above, the SCO will distribute the following report after Period 12 close.

<u>Unrealized Gains/Losses Report</u> - This report provides agencies with information related to the gain or loss on the cash invested for state agencies by the State Treasurer. The report is only distributed to those agencies that prepare separately issued financial statements or request the information. The content of the report is also limited to those agencies that receive interest on the cash they deposit with the treasurer. The balances in the report are based on Period 12 cash balances; it will be distributed in electronic format via email by July 19 (no paper distribution will be done for these reports).

After the Period 13 final close, the SCO will distribute the following three reports in electronic format via email (no paper distribution will be done for these reports):

<u>Variance Analysis</u> - This report identifies material year-to-year differences in line items by
major fund on the statewide financial statements and shows agencies that contributed
materially to those differences. The report compares the current year Period 13 balance with
the prior year final audited balance in the related account including postclosing Exhibits H.

The SCO will distribute these reports in electronic format by August 9. Agencies are required to review these reports and submit their explanation of the identified variances by August 16. Timely responses are essential to the preparation of the state's financial statements. In addition, the variance analysis addresses an audit requirement at both the agency level and the statewide level. Your responses to this report should satisfy part of your auditor's request for an explanation of year-to-year changes in ending account balances. Your responses will also be used to explain year-to-year variances in the comparative financial statements required in the Management Discussion and Analysis.

- Exhibit Reconciling Balances This report provides agencies and institutions with COFRS balances that are required to reconcile to certain exhibits submitted to the State Controller's Office. The reconciling balances for Exhibits C, D1, D2, E, F1, M, N1, R, W1, and W2 are included, as well as the five percent threshold for reporting concentration of credit risk on Exhibit N3. The amounts are based on final closing data, and the reports will be distributed in electronic format only as soon as possible after final close. The report shows prior and current year balances for Exhibits C, W1, and W2. Prior year balances include both Period 13 balances as well as any postclosing entries from the prior year. Agencies and institutions should proceed with preparing their exhibits and should use this report as a check to ensure that all COFRS balances have been included. In addition, a preliminary version of this report will be provided after Period 12 for Exhibits C, D1, D2, and F1 to aid with year-end entries made to reclassify portions of long-term liabilities to current amounts due in the next fiscal year.
- Exhibit J Data Report This report provides agencies in higher education institutions with a COFRS trial balance for their agency aggregated into state CAFR financial statement line items. The report will be prepared by the Reporting & Analysis Section and distributed by the field accounting specialists in electronic spreadsheet format. Agencies outside of higher education that prepare proprietary fund financial statements may also request this report. This report is also available each time the diagnostic reports are produced.

#### 3.22 Changes to the COFRS Chart of Accounts

Except for the Fiscal Year 2006-07 disaggregation of Other Special Revenue Funds discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.17, the chart of accounts in Appendix 2 should be used both for the FY05-06 closing and for coding transactions in FY06-07. An updated chart of accounts is continuously available on the Financial Data Warehouse. Proposed changes to the chart or related tables should be submitted to David McDermott (303-866-2739 or david.mcdermott@state.co.us) in the Reporting & Analysis Section of the State Controller's Office.

#### 3.23 Reissuing Expired Warrants and Clearing the Expired Warrants Liability Account

CRS 24-30-202(9)(a) requires that the State Controller expire outstanding stale dated warrants annually and credit the General Fund or if practicable the fund originally charged with the expense. Pursuant to CRS 38-13-112 all monies for these expiring warrants, less federal amounts must be delivered to the Unclaimed Property administrator. Effective August 1, 2003, Senate Bill 03-062 mandated that outstanding warrants written on all funds are now subject to the unclaimed property law and revert to the Unclaimed Property Fund upon expiration. Previously only outstanding warrants written on Fund 100 reverted to Unclaimed Property upon expiration.

All stale dated and outstanding warrants issued prior to July 1, 2005, that have not been canceled or reissued by June 24 will be expired. The moneys for these expiring warrants will be split between the original fund portion and the federal portion. An automated COFRS JA transaction will transfer the amount of the expiring warrant, less the federal portion, to Unclaimed Property and transfer the federal amount back to the agency.

On May 27 the Expired Warrants Table (EXPW) and the Expired Warrants Table by Agency (EXP2) within COFRS will be uploaded with detailed information about warrants scheduled for expiration. The warrant number and warrant date are displayed as well as payment voucher line detail. Agency, fund, appropriation code, grant budget line code, grant number and federal participation percentage, and amount are included for each line.

After the upload has occurred on May 27, agencies are required to review the EXPW or EXP2 table for all warrants. If any portion of the soon-to-be expired warrant was paid from federal funds, the federally funded amount must be entered in the federal amount field on the EXPW or EXP2 table prior to June 24, the date the expired warrant purge process takes place. The COFRS security group required to enable agencies to make changes to these table is EAPD.

When the warrants expire on June 24 the identified federal amount of these warrants will be posted to balance sheet account 2751-CANCELED WARRANTS PRIOR YEAR. Agencies may reissue expired warrants from balance sheet account 2751 in accordance with procedures in Chapter 6, Section 1 until July 13.

Each agency is responsible for clearing balance sheet 2751 by the close of Period 12 on July 14. The amount of the federal funds transferred back to the agencies should be credited to the federal grant.

### 3.24 Cancellation of Warrants Issued in FY05-06 and Canceled in FY06-07

All FY05-06 warrants received by the Central Accounting and Operations Section of the State Controller's Office after June 24 will be canceled in FY06-07. When the canceled warrant was originally issued, agencies may have debited accounting codes in FY05-06 that are no longer valid on COFRS for FY06-07. In order for the State Controller's Office to cancel these warrants and record the proper accounting entries required, agencies must identify the FY06-07 accounting codes to be used to restore these funds to the agency

### 3.25 Capital Lease Accounting in Governmental Funds

Governmental accounting standards require special treatment of governmental fund capital leases (GASB Codification Section L20.114-5, and FASB 13). The objective of the requirements is to show on the operating statement the source and use of funds related to the financing arrangement that resulted in the entity recording a capital asset and related lease liability.

In the inception year of the lease, agencies should debit the appropriate object codes in the 63XX or 64XX series (Capital Property Lease Purchase) for the total value of the lease-purchased asset using account type 24. The use of account type 24 allows financial reporting of the transaction but avoids budgetary impact. The agencies should credit revenue source code 7200 (Future Capital Lease Payments) for an amount equal to the amount recorded in account type 24. Revenue source code 7200 will be blocked from the SCO budgetary diagnostic reports. In the budget-to-actual financial statements, augmenting revenue will not be recognized for this nonbudgeted transaction. However, revenue source code 7200 does show as earned cash exempt revenue on COFRS. Agencies should be careful when using COFRS tables or reports if they have earned revenue in source code 7200 in the same funding source code as other earned cash exempt revenue. The capital asset and related lease liability should be recorded in the General Full Accrual Account Group (GFAAG – Fund 471) in the same amount as was recorded in the account type 24. This entry is part of the conversion to full accrual described below. If current or subsequent year lease payments are budgeted, record them as type 22 expenditures in account 6810 (capital lease principal) and 6820 (capital lease interest).

Lease payments are normally recognized as expenditures in the year in which they are due. However, if debt service resources have been provided (that is, budgeted from general purpose revenues or recognized augmenting revenue) during the current year for payment of principal and

interest due early in the following year, the expenditure and related liability may be recognized in the fund and the principal amount removed from the General Full Accrual Account Group (GFAAG – Fund 471).

The accounting for leases recorded in governmental funds must be converted to the full accrual basis of accounting. Journal entries to convert to full accrual are done in the General Full Accrual Account Group (GFAAG – Fund 471). The State Controller's Office prefers (but does not require) that the conversion entries be made at the same time the lease accounting entries are made in the governmental fund. The capitalizable property purchase expenditure and other financing source recorded in the governmental fund at inception of the lease must be eliminated. In addition, the governmental fund expenditure related to lease principal payments must be converted to a reduction of lease liability. See Chapter 9, Section 2.5.2 for the journal entries demonstrating the conversion to full accrual for governmental fund lease accounting.

### 3.26 Closing a Fund

If an agency needs to close a fund that has net assets, the fund should be closed using the object and revenue source codes for residual equity transfers rather than operating transfers. Under GASB 34 residual equity transfers are no longer separately identified in the financial statements. However, the existing residual equity transfer codes have been preserved to allow agencies that routinely use these codes to continue that coding. The residual equity transfer codes will be presented as part of the other interfund transfer balances.

The entry in the fund to be closed will be a debit to object code EUXA. The credit will be to the asset, probably cash. Liabilities of the fund should be liquidated with assets of the fund or closed to the other fund. In the destination fund the entry will be a debit to the asset, probably cash, with the credit to revenue source code EUXA. Under the alpha transfer-coding format, both the transfer-out and transfer-in would be coded to EUXA (where the X is replaced by the department indicator letter of the departments involved in the transaction). Before the entries are made, it is important to be sure that all of the appropriate coding structure has been established in both of the funds. If you have questions about this process or have a deficit fund balance in a fund that you are closing, please contact your field accounting specialist or Reporting & Analysis in the SCO.

### 3.27 Pay Date Shift

SB 03-197 (CRS 24-50-104) changed the pay date for salaries earned in the month of June from the last working day in June to the first working day in July. This applies to salaries paid to all state employees regardless of funding source. It also includes the second bi-weekly payroll for June, the pay period ending June 9, 2005, which would normally be paid on June 23. This pay period will be paid on July 3.

The legislation also changed the calculation of the General Fund surplus to record salary expenditures against general fund revenues upon payment of expenditures in July. This means salary expenditures related to the June payroll will be recorded against the FY06-07 budget for general funded salary expenditures only. The legislation does not apply to salary expenditures funded by cash or federal sources accounted for in the General Fund (Fund 100).

Financial statements for the state must be prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Therefore, the salary expenditures must be expended for financial statement reporting in FY05-06, but will be expended for budgetary reporting in FY06-07. The table below summarizes the effect of June salary expenses for financial statement and budget purposes.

| Work Period     | Normal<br>Pay Date | Revised<br>Pay Date | GAAP  | Budget          |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| May 13-May 26   | June 9             | June 9              | Posts to FY06                               | Leave in FY06   |
| May 27-June 9   | June 23            | July 3              | Posts to FY06                               | Move GF to FY07 |
| June 10-June 23 | July 7             | July 7              | Posts to FY06                               | Move GF to FY07 |
| June 24-June 30 | July 21            | July 21             | Accrue in FY06 <u>if</u><br><u>material</u> | Leave in FY07   |
| June 1-June 30  | June 30            | July 3              | Posts in FY06                               | Move GF to FY07 |

In order to accommodate the payroll disbursement on July 3, 2005, agencies using CPPS will record June payroll expenditures using the following process:

- June payroll batches for bi-weekly and monthly payroll will post to COFRS as normal, including cash being transferred from each fund/agency combination to Fund 100, agency 998 to pay the payroll. All PB batches must be processed by July 12.
- Departments that redistribute payroll by using LDC or other in-house allocation programs should distribute the affected payroll in the same manner as they do the rest of the fiscal year. All distribution entries to redistribute payroll expenditures from the original payroll batch posting must be completed by July 12, 2006.
- COFRS, using an analysis of payroll expenditures (including transaction types 22 and 24) recorded as of July 12, 2006, will generate and post a JV entry to allocate the payroll liability and related cash amounts in Fund 100, agency 998 back to the proper fund/agency combinations. This will record the proper liability amount in the applicable fund. The entry will be automatically reversed in FY06-07 to support the disbursement of pay on July 3.
- Higher Education institutions using CPPS, the Community College system and AHEC, and the Department of Transportation must process a JA document to allocate the payroll liability and related cash amounts back to the proper fund/agency combinations, because detail information related to their payroll expenditure codes is not recorded on COFRS.
- Payroll expenditure codes used to determine the liability entry include all state personnel system (SPS) and contractual salary and benefit codes including the new AED codes 1524 and 1624, with the exception of leave payout or leave conversion pay codes (1140, 1141, 1142, 1240, 1241, 1242). Other excluded codes include, client wages codes (1256, 1260, 1280), all other employee payment codes, (13XX), higher ed tuition reimbursements (1531, 1631), unemployment compensation and workers compensation codes (1532, 1533, 1632, 1633, 1640), compensated absence codes (18XX), and all purchased services codes, (19XX).
- Given the process COFRS will use to allocate the June payroll liability and related cash, entries made to payroll expenditure codes recorded in Period 12 should only relate to June payroll expense. Any correcting entries for year-to-date payroll related expenditures through May 2006, should be processed in Period 11 or Period 13. Accruals related to the last six days of June, which are required to be posted if material, should not be recorded on COFRS until Period 13.

For budgetary purposes, agencies are required to generate an adjusting journal voucher (JV) document to change the payroll expenditures for the general funded portion of the affected

payrolls by crediting type 22 expenditures and debiting type 24 expenditures. The fund, agency, appropriation code, and object code must be included in this entry. Organization codes may be used if expense budgets are maintained, but are not required. For appropriation codes requiring a grant budget line (GBL), a dummy code should be established to keep the grant reporting clean. Federal draws should be completed as normal for June payroll expenditures.

- A budgetary adjusting entry based on estimated June payroll may be processed prior to the payroll posting in June, but must be adjusted to actual amounts by agency close on August 2.
- The budgetary adjusting JV must be reversed in FY06-07, exactly as processed. Use of the reversal feature in the JV document should be used to avoid rekeying of the entry. The Long Bill line item needed to reverse the entry will be reestablished in FY06-07 even if it is not included in the agency's FY06-07 Long Bill. This is necessary for the correct reversal of the JV entry. After the reversal entry has been recorded, and reconciled by the SCO, agencies may move the payroll expenditures (type 22), as necessitated by FY06-07 budget constraints. Do not move the type 24 expenditures.
- For employees terminating service or retiring from state service effective June 30, 2006, GAAP requires payments due and payable on the effective date of termination to be accrued. These types of expenditures should not be expended in July, even if processed through the payroll system in July.

Agencies not using CPPS:

- Payroll related to June should not be disbursed until July 1, 2006.
- A liability for accrued payroll payable should be recorded as of June 30, 2006, and cleared on July 1.

Budgetary reports will not include type 24 entries, nor will type 24 expenses show on COFRS tables such as APPI. GNL reports will show type 24 expenditures, but are summarized separately from the type 22 expenditures.

### 3.28 Termination Benefits – GASB 47

The state is required to implement Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 47 in Fiscal Year 2006 for termination benefits. Accounting and reporting for healthcare and nonhealthcare related termination benefits is addressed in the standard, and it refers to statements 27 and 45 to provide direction on accounting and reporting for the effect of termination benefits that are provided through pension plans and Other Postemployment Benefits plans. The additional costs of pension benefits and PERACare subsidy related to early retirements under the modified rule of eighty are an example of termination benefits that could be reported under GASB 47; however, because those benefits are administered under the pension plan PERA will report those effects in their Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. State agencies that offer termination benefits on an individual basis (including COBRA coverage – see discussion below) or through pension or OPEB plans outside of PERA must comply with the GASB 47 requirements.

Termination benefits are different from normal employee benefits in that they are not related to services provided, but rather, they are inducements for employees to terminate service. As a result, the state must in general recognize termination benefit costs when they are offered or accepted rather than over a period of employee service.

The first line requirement for a benefit arrangement to qualify as a termination benefit (rather than an payment in exchange for services) is that it be an incentive to induce early termination of employment or severance pay related to forced termination. While COBRA payments occur in many instances they are not necessarily related to termination benefits as defined in GASB 47.

Unless COBRA payments are incurred as the result of an incentive for early termination of employment, the requirements of GASB 47 will not apply to those payments.

In governmental funds, termination benefits are only reported as an expenditure if the related liability is due and payable at June 30; however, on the government-wide statements and in full accrual funds (proprietary and fiduciary funds), termination benefits must be reported as an expense by any state agency that offers these benefits. This requires an entry in Fund 471 by governmental fund accountants if the estimated amounts are not due and payable at June 30. In general, the present value of projected benefits costs must be recorded using a discount rate that matches the supporting investment and future cost inflation assumptions relevant to the projected benefits. The standard requires adjustment of these estimates each reporting period. Please refer to the standard for specifics.

GASB 47 requires note disclosure information that cannot be known by the State Controller's Office, and therefore, must be provided by individual state agencies. A section has been added to the Exhibit U2 for agencies to report the disclosures required by GASB 47.

# Department of Personnel & Administration Division of Finance and Procurement--State Controller's Office Accounts Receivable Collections Administrative Rule 1.37 Extension Request of 30-Day Requirement

| Department/Agency:  | Agency Code:                                |
|---|---|
| Controller:   | Fund(s):                                    |
| Phone:  | Date:                                       |
| Rule: A state agency shall refer all debts to Central Collections when Controller may grant an extension to the requirement based upon a docur state agency. Extension shall be considered on an individual basis a determines it to be in the best interests of the state.   | nented and justified need provided by the   |
| Please provide information on the specific debts that require more than 3 turned over to Central Collections.   | 0 days of collection efforts prior to being |
| <ul> <li>Description of account(s):</li> <li>Circumstances that exist requiring a waiver to the 30-day requirement.</li> <li>Reason the waiver is in the best interest of the state:</li> <li>Number of days in the requested waiver period:</li> <li>Alternate procedures for collection action on these accounts.</li> </ul>                          | uirement:                                   |
| State Controller Authorization: Approved  Conditions / Comments   | ☐ Denied                                    |
| The waiver applies only under the circumstances described herein and sha  | all expire December 31, 2008.               |
| Leslie M. Shenefelt, State Controller:  | Date:                                       |
| <ul> <li>Circumstances that exist requiring a waiver to the 30-day requirements.</li> <li>Reason the waiver is in the best interest of the state:         <ul> <li>Number of days in the requested waiver period:</li> <li>Alternate procedures for collection action on these accounts.</li> </ul> </li> <li>State Controller Authorization:</li></ul> | ☐ Denied  all expire December 31, 2008.     |

cc: Central Collection Services

## CHAPTER 3: SECTION 4 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### KEY DATES

September 1 Agency financial statements, Exhibit J, and Exhibit I due to State Controller's

Office.

September 22 Management Discussion and Analysis Due to the State Controller's Office.

Financial statement requirements are different for higher education institutions than for non-higher education agencies. Also, requirements vary among non-higher education agencies. Following is a discussion of the financial statement requirements.

### **4.1** Higher Education Financial Statements

Financial statements required of higher education governing boards and/or institutions are discussed in Higher Education Accounting Standard No. 17. One copy of these statements and related footnotes are to be sent to the State Controller's Office by September 1 along with Exhibit J (See Section 5.14). The Management Discussion and Analysis that is part of the Basic Financial Statements should be sent to the State Controllers Office by September 22. Exhibit J should reconcile the COFRS Period 13 closing trial balance per GNL02R and GNL04R to the board or institution's financial statements. The State Controller's Office prepares an electronic report, distributed via e-mail that provides the institution's trial balance segregated into the state's CAFR line items.

### 4.2 Non-Higher Education Agencies Financial Statements

COFRS generated financial statements, MCR01R - Comparative Balance Sheet and MCR02R - Statement of Revenue and Expense, meet the fiscal rule requirement for financial statement preparation for non-higher education agencies except for the following agencies that are required to prepare statements with full GAAP disclosures including Management Discussion and Analysis:

- State Fair Authority
- Gaming Division of the Department of Revenue
- Lottery Division of the Department of Revenue
- College Access Network
- CollegeInvest
- Deferred Compensation Plan

For the agencies listed above, one copy of financial statements and related footnotes are to be sent to the State Controller's Office by September 1 along with Exhibit J (see Section 5.14). Exhibit J shows the reconciliation of the COFRS Period 13 closing (August 4) balances to the agency's financial statement line items. The Management Discussion and Analysis that is part of the Basic Financial Statements should be sent to the State Controller's Office by September 22.

Agencies not on the list above may prepare full GAAP disclosure statements and/or additional supplementary information if they believe that information would be beneficial to management. These agencies are not required to submit an Exhibit J. However, all agencies are required to certify on Exhibit I that they have reviewed COFRS MCR01 and MCR02 reports and the reports are materially correct (see Exhibit I in Chapter 3, Section 5.13). MCR01R and MCR02R reports will be produced weekly by COFRS through Period 13.

### 4.3 Suggested PERA Pension Footnote Language

The following language is suggested for inclusion in the notes of any June 30 financial statements published for agencies or institutions of the State of Colorado. The amount contributed to the health care fund can be calculated as 10.05% (1.02/10.15) of the total contribution from July 1, 2005, through December 31, 2005, and the residual amount 89.95% (9.13/10.15) was contributed to the defined pension plan. From January 1, 2006 through June 30, 2006, these amounts changed to 9.58% (1.02/10.65) and 90.42% (9.63/10.65), respectively, to reflect the increased state contribution from 10.15 to 10.65% for the Amortization Equalization Disbursement (AED).

### NOTE X. PENSION PLANS

#### A. PLAN DESCRIPTION

Virtually all of the department/institution's employees participate in a defined benefit pension plan. The plan's purpose is to provide income to members and their families at retirement or in case of death or disability. The plan is a cost sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Public Employees' Retirement Association (PERA). PERA was established by state statute in 1931. Responsibility for the organization and administration of the plan is placed with the Board of Trustees of PERA. Changes to the plan require legislation by the General Assembly. The state plan and other divisions' plans are included in PERA's financial statements, which may be obtained by writing PERA at PO Box 5800, Denver, Colorado 80217, by calling PERA at 1-800-759-PERA (7372), or by visiting <a href="https://www.copera.org">www.copera.org</a>.

Prior to January 1, 2006, state employees and employees of local school districts were members of the combined State and School Division of PERA. On January 1, 2006, that combined division was segregated into a State Division and a separate School Division. Separate actuarial assessments are made for each division.

Employees hired by the state after January 1, 2006, are allowed 60 days to elect to participate in a defined contribution retirement plan administered by the state's Deferred Compensation Committee rather than becoming a member of PERA. If that election is not made, the employee becomes a member of PERA, and the member is allowed another 60 days to elect to participate in a defined contribution plan administered by PERA rather than the defined benefit plan. PERA members electing the defined contribution plan are allowed an irrevocable election between the second and fifth year to use their defined contribution account to purchase service credit and be covered under the defined benefit retirement plan. Employer contributions to both defined contribution plans are the same as the contributions to the PERA defined benefit plan.

Defined benefit plan members vest after five years of service, and if they were hired before July 1, 2005, most are eligible for retirement benefits at age 50 with 30 years of service, at age 60 with 20 years of service, or at age 65 with 5 years of service. Persons hired on or after July 1, 2005, (except state troopers, plan members, inactive plan members, and retirees) are eligible for retirement benefits at any age with 35 years of service, at age 55 with 30 years of service, at age 60 with 20 years of service, or at age 65 with 5 years of service. Members are also eligible for retirement benefits without a reduction for early retirement if they are at least 55 and have a minimum of 5 years of service credit, and their age plus years of service equals 80 or more. State troopers and judges comprise a small percentage of plan members but have higher contribution rates, and state troopers are eligible for retirement benefits at different ages and years of service. Monthly benefits are calculated as a percentage of highest average salary (HAS). HAS is one-twelfth of the average of the highest salaries on which contributions were paid, associated with three periods of 12 consecutive months of service credit.

Members disabled, who have five or more years of service credit, six months of which has been earned since the most recent period of membership, may receive retirement benefits if determined

to be permanently disabled. If a member dies before retirement, their spouse or their eligible children under the age of 18 (23 if a full time student) are entitled to a single payment or monthly benefit payments. If there is no eligible spouse, financially dependent parents will receive a survivor's benefit.

### B. FUNDING POLICY

Most employees contribute 8.0 percent (10.0 percent for state troopers) of their salary, as defined in CRS 24-51-101(42), to an individual account in the plan. From July 1, 2005, to December 31, 2005, the state contributed 10.15 percent (12.85 percent for state troopers and 13.66 percent for the Judicial Branch) of the employee's salary. From January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2006, the state contributed these same percentage amounts plus an additional .5 percent for the Amortization Equalization Disbursement discussed below. During all of Fiscal Year 2005-06, 1.02 percent of the total contribution was allocated to the Health Care Trust Fund.

At December 31, 2004, the State and School Division of PERA was underfunded with an infinite amortization period, which means that the unfunded actuarially accrued liability would never be fully funded at the current contribution rate. In the 2004 legislative session, the general assembly authorized an Amortization Equalization Disbursement to address the funding shortfall that requires PERA employers to pay an additional .5 percent of salary in 2006, 1.0 percent of salary in 2007, and subsequent year increases of .4 percent of salary until the additional payment reaches 3.0 percent in 2012. Salary subject to PERA contribution is gross earnings less any reduction in pay to offset employer contributions to the state sponsored IRC 125 plan established under Section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code. The contribution requirements of plan members and their employers are established, and may be amended, by the General Assembly.

The department/institution's contributions to the Defined Benefit Plan and the Health Care Trust Fund for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2006, 2005, and 2004 were \$x,xxx, \$x,xxx, and \$x,xxx, respectively. These contributions met the contribution requirement for each year.

### NOTE XX. VOLUNTARY TAX-DEFERRED RETIREMENT PLANS

PERA offers a voluntary 401k plan entirely separate from the defined benefit pension plan. The state offers a 457 deferred compensation plan and certain agencies and institutions of the state offer 403b or 401(a) plans. Members who contribute to any of these plans also receive the state match, when available.

In January 2001, the MatchMaker Program established a state match for PERA member's voluntary contributions to tax-deferred retirement plans. The PERA Board sets the level of the match annually based on the actuarial funding of the defined benefit pension plan. The match is only available when the actuarial value of the defined benefit plan assets is 110 percent of actuarially accrued plan liabilities. This condition was not met during Fiscal Year 2005-06.

### NOTE XXX. POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

### Health Care Program

The PERA Health Care Program began covering benefit recipients and qualified dependents on July 1, 1986. This benefit was developed after legislation in 1985 established the Program and the Health Care Fund; the program was converted to a trust fund in 1999. Under this program, PERA subsidizes a portion of the monthly premium for health care coverage. The benefit recipient pays any remaining amount of that premium through an automatic deduction from the monthly retirement benefit. During Fiscal Year 2005-06, the premium subsidy was \$115.00 for those with 20 years of service credit (\$230.00 for members under age 65 and not eligible for Medicare), and it was reduced by 5 percent for each year of service fewer than 20.

The Health Care Trust Fund is maintained by an employer's contribution as discussed above in Note X B.

Monthly premium costs for participants depend on the health care plan selected, the number of persons covered, Medicare eligibility, and the number of years of service credit. PERA contracts with a major medical indemnity carrier to administer claims for self-insured medical and prescription benefit plans, and with several health maintenance organizations providing services within Colorado. As of December 31, 2004, there were 39,668 enrollees in the plan.

### Life Insurance Program

Previously, PERA provided its members access to two group decreasing term life insurance plans offered by Prudential Insurance Company and Anthem Life. Effective April 1, 2005, PERA consolidated the two plans, and UnumProvident became the administrator. Members who transition to the new plan may continue coverage into retirement. Premiums are collected by monthly payroll deductions or other means.

### Other Programs

(Refer to GASB Statement No. 12 for disclosure requirements for other postretirement health care and life insurance benefit plans.)

### 4.4 Financial Statement Line Item Account Groupings

Selected agencies and all higher education institutions are required to prepare financial statements and Exhibit J as specified in Chapter 3, Section 4.1 and 4.2. The instructions for Exhibit J in Section 5.14 refer to tables that list balance sheet accounts and operating statement accounts that comprise line items on the statewide financial statements. The tables on the following pages provide that information for the following basic financial statements:

- STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS (Government-wide)
- BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
- STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS
- STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
- STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS PROPRIETARY FUNDS
- STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS
- STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Agencies that prepare stand-alone financial statements should use the format and account groupings shown in the following tables. Higher Education institutions may present additional detail in their financial statements; generally, that detail should consist of subsets of individual lines found in the following tables. In addition, higher education institutions may present operating expenses in the functional rather than natural object classifications.

As noted in the instructions, Exhibit J should be compiled so that all COFRS trial balance accounts that accumulate to a financial statement line item are grouped together and subtotaled at the financial statement line item level. Throughout the year and at year-end the State Controller's Office provides an electronic report (a spreadsheet distributed by e-mail) that lists agency accounts aggregated into financial statement line items. Adjusting, reclassifying, and presentation entries affecting a financial statement line item should also be subtotaled at the line item level.

As shown in the following tables, account 1348 - UNBILLED RECEIVABLES and account 1349 - ALLOWANCE FOR UNBILLED RECEIVABLES roll up into the "Student and Other

Receivables" line on the statements. These accounts have been used primarily for management reasons (e.g., complying with an agreement not to bill an earned receivable). However, if management uses these accounts, please be aware that the State Controller's Office may require you to submit a postclosing entry. That entry would reclassify the unbilled receivables and the related allowance account so that the nature of the underlying receivable can be properly shown on the state's financial statements.

The cash flow statement prepared under the direct method format is unique in that it requires assigning both balance sheet and operating statement accounts to line items. Some cash flows are unrelated to operating statement activities including:

- Purchase and sale/maturity of investments,
- Acquisition or disposal (at book value) of a fixed asset,
- Debt issuance and payments on principal,
- Lease principal payments,
- Receipts and disbursements of deposits held in custody or similar agency type activity.

Balance sheet accounts reported as cash on the financial statements (10XX, 11XX, 2000, and 2712) are excluded from the cash flow statement table below because they are the cash target that the cash flow statement attempts to identify by reporting the operating statement account balances as adjusted for balance sheet accounts. Compensated absences operating statement accounts and balance sheet account changes should net to zero, if they do not, the State Controller's Office reports the difference as a payment to or for employees. Accounts such as depreciation are included in the table even though they do not result in cash flows. This is done to ensure that the effect on the balance (e.g. fixed assets) where the change in cash is being measured is accurately represented. The depreciation recorded should offset the change in accumulated depreciation resulting in no cash flow reported.

If your agency records transactions in a proprietary fund, you may need to submit Exhibit Q (see Chapter 3, Section 5.24). Higher Education institutions are not required to submit Exhibit Q because they are required to disclose noncash transactions on the cash flow statement exhibit .(Exhibit V, see Chapter 3, Section 5.29).

Preparation of the direct method format cash flow statement is adversely affected by accounting shortcuts often used by state agencies. Therefore, agencies should observe the following requirements when entering proprietary fund type transactions. These requirements do not apply to higher education, which is reporting as a special purpose government engaged solely in business-type activities.

- Agency fund type accounting should not be done in proprietary funds. If you are holding and disbursing cash for another entity or fund (and therefore making no entries to operating statement accounts), the activity should be accounted for in an agency fund.
- Journal voucher type transactions should not be done on documents involving cash, such as PVs, CRs, etc.
- When holding cash or disbursements on the balance sheet, for instance in deferred revenue or undistributed charges or receipts, the transaction that eventually distributes the receipt/disbursement should include an impact on cash. This will result in an equal debit and credit to cash with zero net impact on cash, but it will allow the State Controller's Office to identify the operating statement account impacted by the deferred cash accounting distribution.

| STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS – GOVERNMENT WI            |  |
|--|--|
| Financial Statement Line Item                      | Accounts Included  |
| ASSETS:  |  |
| CURRENT ASSETS:                                    |  |
| Cash and Pooled Cash                               | 1000 thru 1033, 1035 thru 1099, 11XX, 200X, 2712   |
| Investments  | 12XX   |
| Taxes Receivable, net                              | 1310 thru 1329   |
| Other Receivables, net                             | 130X, 1330 thru 1344, 1347 thru 1349, 1360 thru 1369,  |
| D. F. O.I. G.                                      | 138X   |
| Due From Other Governments                         | 135X   |
| Internal Balances                                  | 137X, 1390 thru 1394, 1396 thru 1399, 172X, 1730, 236X, 239X, 294X, 295X   |
| Due From Component Units                           | 1395   |
| Inventories  | 14XX   |
| Prepaids, Advances, and Deferred Charges           | 1500 thru 1539, 1581 thru 159B, PRLN, LDCR   |
| NONCURRENT ASSETS:                                 |  |
| Restricted Cash and Pooled Cash                    | 1034 and Cash and Pooled Cash of Restricted Funds  |
| Restricted Investments                             | 1634 and Investments of Restricted Funds   |
| Restricted Receivables                             | 1345, 1346, and External Receivables of Restricted Funds   |
| Investments  | 1600 thru 1633, 1635 thru 1699   |
| Other Long-Term Assets                             | 1580, 170X, 1710 thru 1719, 1731 thru 1799, 19XX, 2802,  |
|  | 2812, 2822, YYYY   |
| Depreciable Capital Assets and Infrastructure, net | 1801 thru 1814, 1816 thru 1856, 1858, 1859, 1861 thru 1879, 1898, 1899 (1881 thru 1886 and 1888 thru 1897 for agencies other than HAA) |
| Land and Nondepreciable Infrastructure             | 1800, 1815, 1857, 1860, 1880, 1887, (1881 thru 1897 for agency HAA)  |
| LIABILITIES:                                       |  |
| CURRENT:   |  |
| Tax Refunds Payable                                | 2150   |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities           | 2100 thru 2149, 2151 thru 2299, 231X, 240X, 2410 thru  |
| TARON D. C. HALLING                                | 2414, 2416 thru 2419, 242X, 243X   |
| TABOR Refund Liability                             | 2415   |
| Due to Other Governments                           | 233X, 234X, 2351 thru 2359   |
| Due to Component Units                             | 2350   |
| Deferred Revenue                                   | 25XX   |
| Obligations Under Reverse Repurchase Agreements    | 2711   |
| Accrued Compensated Absences                       | 2440 thru 2499   |
| Claims and Judgments Payable                       | 230X   |
| Leases Payable                                     | 2321, 2620   |
| Notes, Bonds, and COPS Payable                     | 2320, 2322 thru 2329, 2600 thru 2619, 2621 thru 2699   |
| Other Current Liabilities                          | 237X, 238X, 2700 thru 2710, 2713 thru 2799   |
| NONCURRENT:  |  |
| Deposits Held in Custody For Others                | 297X   |
| Accrued Compensated Absences                       | 291X, 292X   |
| Claims and Judgments Payable                       | 287X   |
| Capital Lease Payable                              | 2820   |
| Capital Lease Payable To Component Units           | 2825   |
| Notes, Bonds, and COPS Payable                     | 2800, 2801, 2803 thru 2811, 2813 thru 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824, 2826 thru 2869   |
| Other Long-Term Liabilities                        | 293X, 296X, 298X, 299X   |
| <i>O</i>   | , , ,  |

| NET ASSETS:   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt     | 18XX balances less (2321, 2620, 2320, 2322 thru 2329, |  |  |
|   | 2600 thru 2619, 2621 thru 2699, 2800, 2801, 2803,     |  |  |
|   | 2804, 2808, 2809, 2813 thru 2829, 2830 thru 2869)     |  |  |
| Restricted for Highway Construction and Maintenance | Identified by fund                                    |  |  |
| Restricted for State Education                      | Identified by fund                                    |  |  |
| Restricted for Unemployment Insurance               | Identified by fund                                    |  |  |
| Restricted for Debt Service                         | 3220  |  |  |
| Restricted for Emergencies                          | Specified in Statute (Recorded by SCO)                |  |  |
| Restricted - Permanent Endowment – Expendable       | 3230  |  |  |
| Restricted - Permanent Endowment – NonExpendable    | 3240  |  |  |
| Restricted – Court Awards and Other Purposes        | 3200 and other balances identified by fund            |  |  |
| Unrestricted  | Calculated as Residual Net Assets Not Restricted or   |  |  |
|   | Invested in Capital Assets                            |  |  |

| BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS                 |  |
|--|--|
| Financial Statement Line Item                      | Accounts Included  |
| ASSETS:  | Treesums metades   |
| Cash and Pooled Cash                               | 1000 thru 1033, 1035 thru 1099, 11XX, 200X, 2712   |
| Taxes Receivable, net                              | 1310 thru 1329   |
| Other Receivables, net                             | 130X, 1330 thru 1344, 1347 thru 1349, 1360 thru 1369, 138X   |
| Intrafund Receivables                              | 1390 thru 1394, 1396 thru 1399, 1730   |
| Due From Other Governments                         | 135X   |
| Due From Other Funds                               | 137X, 172X   |
| Due From Component Units                           | 1395   |
| Inventories  | 14XX   |
| Prepaids, Advances, and Deferred Charges           | 1500 thru 1539, 1581 thru 159B, PRLN, LDCR   |
| Restricted Cash                                    | 1034   |
| Restricted Investments                             | 1634   |
| Restricted Receivables                             | 1345 or 1346   |
| Investments  | 12XX, 1600 thru 1633, 1635 thru 1699   |
| Other Long-Term Assets                             | 1580, 170X, 171X, 1731 thru 1799, 19XX, 2802, 2812,  |
| Other Long Term Assets                             | 2822, or YYYY  |
| Depreciable Capital Assets and Infrastructure, net | 1801 thru 1814, 1816 thru 1856, 1858, 1859, 1861 thru 1879, 1881 thru 1886, 1888 thru 1899, (Permanent funds only)                 |
| Land and Nondepreciable Infrastructure             | 1800, 1815, 1857, 1860, 1880, 1887, (Permanent funds only)   |
| LIABILITIES:                                       |  |
| Tax Refunds Payable                                | 2150   |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities           | 2100 thru 2149, 2151 thru 2299, 231X, 240X, 2410 thru 2414, 2416 thru 2419, 242X, 243X   |
| TABOR Refund Liability                             | 2415   |
| Due to Other Governments                           | 233X, 234X, 2351 thru 2359   |
| Due to Other Funds                                 | 236X, 294X   |
| Intrafund Payables                                 | 239X, 295X   |
| Due to Component Units                             | 2350   |
| Deferred Revenue                                   | 25XX   |
| Obligations Under Reverse Repurchase Agreements    | 2711   |
| Compensated Absences Payable                       | 2440 thru 2499, 291X, 292X   |
| Claims and Judgments Payable                       | 230X, 287X   |
| Leases Payable                                     | 2321, 2620, 2820, 2825   |
| Notes, Bonds, COPs Payable                         | 2320, 2322 thru 2329, 2600 thru 2619, 2621 thru 2699, 2800, 2801, 2803 thru 2811, 2813 thru 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824, 2826 thru 2869 |
| Other Current Liabilities                          | 237X, 238X, 2700 thru 2710, 2713 thru 2799, 293X, 296X, 298X, 299X   |
| Deposits Held in Custody                           | 297X   |

| FUND BALANCE:                              | _  |
|--|--|
| Reserved:                                  |  |
| Encumbrances                               | Postclosing entry                                      |
| Noncurrent Assets                          | Other Long –Term Assets not offset by deferred revenue |
| Debt Service                               | Debt Service Fund fund balance                         |
| Statutory Purposes                         | Postclosing entry                                      |
| Risk Management                            | Net assets of 11L, 11P, 11W                            |
| Emergencies                                | Postclosing entry                                      |
| Funds Reported as Restricted               | Identified by fund for governmental funds              |
| Unreserved, Reported in:                   |  |
| General Fund, etc                          | Identified from major fund statements                  |
| Unreserved:                                |  |
| Designated for Unrealized Investment Gains | Postclosing entry                                      |

| STATEME      | ENT OF NET ASSETS – PROPRIETARY AND             | FIDUCIARY FUNDS  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Exhibit J    |   |  |  |  |
| Code         | Financial Statement Line Item                   | Accounts Included  |  |  |
| ASSETS:      |   |  |  |  |
|              | CURRENT ASSETS:                                 |  |  |  |
| AA           | Cash and Pooled Cash                            | 1000 thru 1033, 1035 thru 1099, 11XX, 200X, 2712                                       |  |  |
| AB           | Short-Term Investments                          | 12XX   |  |  |
| AC           | Taxes Receivable, net                           | 1310 thru 1327   |  |  |
| AD           | Student and Other Receivables, net              | 1300, 1330 thru 1344, 1347 thru 1349, 1360 thru 1369, 138X                             |  |  |
| AE           | Intrafund Receivables                           | 1390 to 1394, 1396 thru 1399, 1730   |  |  |
| AF           | Due From Other Governments                      | 135X   |  |  |
| AG           | Due From Other Funds                            | 137X   |  |  |
| AH           | Due From Component Units                        | 1395   |  |  |
| AI           | Inventories                                     | 14XX   |  |  |
| AJ           | Prepaids, Advances, and Deferred Charges        | 1500 thru 1539, 1581 thru 159B, PRLN, LDCR   |  |  |
|              | NONCURRENT ASSETS:                              | , , ,  |  |  |
|              | Restricted Assets:                              |  |  |  |
| BA           | Restricted Cash and Pooled Cash                 | 1034   |  |  |
| BB           | Restricted Investments                          | 1634   |  |  |
| BC           | Restricted Receivables                          | 1345, 1346   |  |  |
| BD           | Investments                                     | 1600 thru 1633, 1635 thru 1699   |  |  |
| BE           | Due From Other Funds Long-Term                  | 172X   |  |  |
| BF           | Other Long-Term Assets                          | 1580, 170X, 171X, 1731 thru 1799, 19XX, 2802, 2812, 2822, YYYY                         |  |  |
| BG           | Depreciable Capital Assets and                  | 1801 thru 1814, 1816 thru 1856, 1858, 1859, 1861 thru                                  |  |  |
|              | Infrastructure, net                             | 1879, 1881 thru 1886, 1888 thru 1899   |  |  |
| ВН           | Land and Nondepreciable Infrastructure          | 1800, 1815, 1857, 1860, 1880, 1887   |  |  |
| LIABILITIES: |   |  |  |  |
|              | CURRENT LIABILITIES                             |  |  |  |
| CA           | Tax Refunds Payable                             | 2150   |  |  |
| СВ           | Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities        | 2100 thru 2149, 2151 thru 2299, 231X, 240X, 2410 thru 2414, 2416 thru 2419, 242X, 243X |  |  |
| CC           | TABOR Refund Liability                          | 2415   |  |  |
| CD           | Due to Other Governments                        | 233X, 234X, 2351 thru 2359   |  |  |
| CE           | Due to Other Funds                              | 236X   |  |  |
| CF           | Intrafund Payables                              | 239X, 295X   |  |  |
| CG           | Due to Component Units                          | 2350   |  |  |
| СН           | Deferred Revenue                                | 25XX   |  |  |
| CI           | Obligations Under Reverse Repurchase Agreements | 2711   |  |  |
| CJ           | Accrued Compensated Absences                    | 2440 thru 2499   |  |  |
| CK           | Claims and Judgments Payable                    | 230X   |  |  |
| CL           | Leases Payable                                  | 2321, 2620   |  |  |
| CM           | Notes, Bonds, COP's Payable                     | 2320, 2322 thru 2329, 2600 thru 2619, 2621 thru 2699                                   |  |  |
| CN           | Other Current Liabilities                       | 237X, 238X, 2700 thru 2710, 2713 thru 2799   |  |  |

| LIABIL | LITIES:  |   |  |
|--------|--|---|--|
|        | NONCURRENT LIABILITIES   |   |  |
| DA     | Due to Other Funds   | 294X  |  |
| DB     | Deposits Held in Custody   | 297X  |  |
| DC     | Accrued Compensated Absences   | 291X, 292X  |  |
| DD     | Claims and Judgments Payable   | 287X  |  |
| DE     | Capital Lease Payable  | 2820  |  |
| DF     | Capital Lease Payable to Component Unit                              | 2825  |  |
| DG     | Noncapital Debt Payable (presented with Notes, Bonds, COP's Payable) | 2805 thru 2807, 2810, 2811  |  |
| DH     | Notes, Bonds, COP's Payable  | 2800, 2801, 2803, 2804, 2808, 2809, 2813 thru 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824, 2826 thru 2869                |  |
| DI     | Other Long-Term Liabilities  | 293X, 296X, 298X, 299X  |  |
| NET AS |  |   |  |
|        | Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt                      | 18XX balances less (2800, 2801, 2803, 2804, 2808, 2809, 2813 thru 2819, 2820, 2821, 2823 thru 2869) |  |
|        | Restricted for Unemployment Insurance                                | Net Assets of Unemployment Insurance Fund   |  |
| EG     | Restricted for Debt Service  | 3220  |  |
| EE     | Restricted for Emergencies   | Postclosing Entry   |  |
| EH     | Restricted - Permanent Endowment - Expendable                        | 3230  |  |
| EI     | Restricted - Permanent Endowment - NonExpendable                     | 3240  |  |
| EF     | Restricted – Other Externally Restricted                             | 3200  |  |
|        | Unrestricted   | Calculated as Residual Net Assets Not Restricted or Invested in Capital Assets                      |  |
|        | Held in Trust for:   |   |  |
|        | Pension/Benefit Plan Participants                                    | Residual Balance By Fund Type   |  |
|        | Investment Trust Participants  | Residual Balance By Fund Type   |  |
|        | Individuals, Organizations, and Other Entities                       | Residual Balance By Fund Type   |  |

| STATEMENT OF REVENUE<br>GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPE |           | ENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ALL   |
|--|-----------|--|
| Financial Statement Line Item                  | Туре      | Accounts Included  |
| DEVIENHIEC.                                    |           |  |
| REVENUES:<br>Taxes:                            |           |  |
| Individual & Fiduciary Income                  | 31        | 2200 thru 2599, 2800 thru 2999   |
| Corporate Income                               | 31        | 2600 thru 2799<br>2600 thru 2799   |
| Sales and Use                                  | 31        | 0000 thru 1399   |
| Excise   | 31        | 1400 thru 2199   |
| Other Taxes                                    | 31        | 3000 thru 3900, 3904 thru 4199   |
| License, Permits, Fines                        | 31        | 3901 thru 3903, 4200 thru 4399, 5500 thru 5859, 5862 thru 5899   |
| Charges for Goods and Services                 | 31        | 4400 thru 5499, 6602   |
| Rents  | 31        | 6100 to 6499   |
| Investment Income                              | 31        | 59XX, 60XX   |
| Federal Grants and Contracts                   | 31        | 7400 thru 7530, 7531 thru 7599, 79XX   |
| Permanent Fund Additions                       | 31        | 9525   |
| Other Revenues                                 | 31        | 6600, 6601, 6603 thru 6999, 73XX, 7531 thru 7899, 8000 thru 8399, 8800, 9400 thru 9524, 9526 thru 9999   |
| EXPENDITURES: (See agency g                    | rouping b | by function at the bottom at this table.)  |
| General Government                             | 22,24     | Agency group 1 and accounts - 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999   |
| Business, Community &                          |           | Agency group 2 and accounts - 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770   |
| Consumer Affairs                               | 22,24     | thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999  |
| Education                                      | 22,24     | Agency group 3 and accounts- 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999  |
| Health & Rehabilitation                        | 22,24     | Agency group 4 and accounts - 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999   |
| Justice  | 22,24     | Agency group 5 and accounts- 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999  |
| Natural Resources                              | 22,24     | Agency group 6 and accounts - 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999   |
| Social Assistance                              | 22,24     | Agency group 7 and accounts - 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999   |
| Transportation                                 | 22,24     | Agency group 8 and accounts- 0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999 (plus 231X and 7520 for CDOT Funds 400 and 471 only) |
| Capital Outlay                                 | 22,24     | 61XX, 62XX, 63XX, 64XX, 6501 thru 6599, 66XX, 23XX   |
| Intergovernmental Cities                       | 22,24     | 511X, 541X, 551X, 561X   |
| Intergovernmental Counties                     | 22,24     | 512X, 542X, 552X, 562X   |
| Intergovernmental School Dist.                 | 22,24     | 517X, 547X, 555X, 567X   |
| Intergovernmental Special Dist.                | 22,24     | 518X, 548X, 556X, 568X   |
| Intergovernmental Federal                      | 22,24     | 543X, 563X   |
| Intergovernmental Other                        | 22,24     | 513X, 514X, 515X, 516X, 5190 thru 5409, 544X, 545X, 546X, 5490 thru 5509, 553X, 554X, 557X, 5580 thru 5609, 564X, 565X, 566X, 5690 thru 5769           |
| Debt Service                                   | 22,24     | 67XX, 68XX for all funds except Fund 450, (0000 thru 2299, 2313 thru 5109, 5770 thru 6099, 6500, 8001 thru 9999 for Fund 450)                          |

| OTHER FINANCING SOURCE       | S/USES:   |   |  |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Operating Transfers-In       | 31        | EXXX  |  |
| Operating Transfers-Out      | 22,24     | EXXX  |  |
| Intrafund Transfers-In       | 31        | AXXX  |  |
| Intrafund Transfers-Out      | 22,24     | AXXX  |  |
| Face Amount of Debt Issued   | 31        | 700X  |  |
| Bond Premium/Discount        | 31        | 701X  |  |
| Capital Lease Proceeds       | 31        | 71XX, 72XX  |  |
| Sale of Capital Assets       | 31        | 65XX  |  |
| Insurance Recoveries         | 31        | 5860, 5861  |  |
| Debt Refunding Proceeds      | 31        | 7020 thru 7099  |  |
| Debt Refunding Payments      | 22, 24    | 8000  |  |
| AGENCY GROUPING BY FUN       | NCTION    |   |  |
| Functional Group             |           | Agencies  |  |
| General Government           |           | 99x, BWH, Axx, EAA, EBA, ECx, Mxx, OAA, OCA,          |  |
|                              |           | TAA, TBA, Wxx   |  |
| Business, Community, Consume | r Affairs | BAA, EBB, EDA, EEA, EFA, EGA, KAA, NAA, SAA thru SCA, |  |
|                              |           | SEA thru SLA, TFA, TGA, Vxx                           |  |
| Education                    |           | Dxx, Gxx  |  |
| Health and Rehabilitation    |           | Fxx, IHH, IHM, IIA thru IJD, ILx, TCA                 |  |
| Justice                      |           | Cxx, IKA, Jxx, LAA, RAA, SDA                          |  |
| Natural Resources            |           | Pxx   |  |
| Social Assistance            |           | IHA, OBA, UHA, EHA                                    |  |
| Transportation               |           | Hxx   |  |

|                 | ENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN          | NET ASS        | ETS - ALL PROPRIETARY FUND   |
|-----------------|--|----------------|--|
| TYPES Exhibit J |  | <u> </u>       |  |
| Code            | Financial Statement Line Item                      | Type           | Accounts Included  |
| OPERATI         | NG REVENUES:                                       |                |  |
| JA              | Unemployment Insurance Tax                         | 31             | 3800 or 3801   |
| JB              | Licenses and Permits                               | 31             | 4200 thru 4399   |
| JC              | Tuition and Fees                                   | 31             | 48XX, 49XX, 5000, 5002 thru<br>5029, 5031 thru 5049, 5052 thru<br>5099   |
| JD              | Pledged Tuition and Fees                           | 31             | 5030   |
| JE              | Scholarship Allowance – Tuition/Fees               | 31             | 5050, 5051   |
| JF              | Sales of Goods and Service                         | 31             | 4400 thru 47XX, 5001, 5100 thru 5449, 5452 thru 5469, 5471 thru 5499   |
| JG              | Pledged Sales of Goods and Service                 | 31             | 5470   |
| JH              | Scholarship Allowance – Sales of Goods and Service | 31             | 5450, 5451   |
| Л               | Investment Income (Loss)                           | 31             | 5904, 5905, (5900 thru 5929 and<br>5931 thru 6099 for fund<br>categories E3, E6)   |
| LD              | Pledged Investment Income                          | 31             | 5930 (CollegeInvest only)  |
| JJ              | Rental Income                                      | 31             | 6420, 6421, (6100 thru 6499 for fund categories E7, EZ, and I5)  |
| JK              | Gifts and Donations                                | 31             | 6604   |
| JL              | Federal Grants and Contracts                       | 31             | 7400 thru 7429, 7431 thru 7449, 7451 thru 7529, 7531 thru 7599, 79XX   |
| JM              | Pledged Federal Grants/Contracts                   | 31             | 7450   |
| JN              | Intergovernmental Revenue                          | 31             | 7700 thru 7729, 7731 thru 7769, 7771 thru 7799, 8000 thru 8200   |
| JO              | Other Revenues                                     | 31             | 7000 thru 7399, 7600 thru 7629, 7631 thru 7699, 7800 thru 7829, 7831 thru 7899, 8201 thru 8309, 8312 thru 8329, 8331 thru 8399, 9400 thru 9524, 9526 thru 9999 |
| JP              | Pledged Other Revenues                             | 31             | 8330   |
| EXPENSE         | <u> </u>   | •              |  |
| KA              | Salaries and Fringe Benefits                       | 22, 24         | 1XXX   |
| KB              | Operating and Travel                               | 22, 24         | 2000 thru 4110, 4112 thru 4129,<br>414X, 4161 thru 4909, 4911 thru<br>5109, 5700 thru 6699, 7520,<br>9XXX  |
| KC              | Cost of Goods Sold                                 | 22, 24         | 4910   |
| KD              | Depreciation and Amortization                      | 22, 24         | 413X   |
| KE              | Intergovernmental Distributions                    | 22, 24         | 5110 thru 5554, 5556 thru 5699 (except Lottery)  |
| KF              | Debt Service                                       | 22, 24         | 4150, 4151, 6700 thru 7109<br>(fund categories E3 and E6 only<br>– CollegeInvest and Student<br>Loan)  |
| KG              | Prizes and Awards                                  | 22, 24         | 4111, 4160   |
|                 | I IIZOU WIG I IVWIGO                               | 22, 2 <b>T</b> | 1111, 1100   |

|       | PERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES:          |          |                                 |
|-------|--|----------|---------------------------------|
| LA    | Taxes                                    | 31       | 1000 thru 3799, 3802 thru 4199  |
| LB    | Fines and Settlements                    | 31       | 5500 thru 5859, 5870 thru 5899  |
| LC    | Investment Income (Loss)                 | 31       | 5900 thru 5903, 5906 thru 5929, |
|       |  |          | 5931 thru 6099 (not included in |
|       |  |          | operating revenues)             |
| LD    | Pledged Investment Income                | 31       | 5930 (All agencies excluding    |
|       |  |          | CollegeInvest)                  |
| LE    | Rental Income                            | 31       | 6100 thru 6419, 6422 thru 6499  |
|       |  |          | (not included in operating      |
|       |  |          | revenues)                       |
| LF    | Gifts and Donations                      | 31       | 6600, 6602, 6605 thru 6608,     |
| T.C.  | 15: 15: 1                                | 22.24    | 6618 thru 6999                  |
| LG    | Intergovernmental Distributions          | 22, 24   | 5555, (5110 thru 5699 for       |
| T T T |  | 21       | Lottery only)                   |
| LH    | Gain/Loss on Sale of Capital Assets      | 31       | 65XX, 5860, 5862 to 5869        |
| LL    | Insurance Recoveries from Previous Years | 31       | 5861                            |
| LI    | Debt Service                             | 22, 24   | 415X, 6700 thru 7109            |
| LJ    | Other Expenses                           | 22, 24   | 8XXX                            |
| LK    | Other Revenue                            | 31       | 8310, 8311                      |
| CONTR | RIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:                 |          |                                 |
| MA    | Capital Contributions                    | 31       | 6603, 6609 thru 6617, 7430,     |
|       |  |          | 7530, 7630, 7730, 7770, 7830,   |
|       |  |          | 88XX                            |
| MB    | Additions to Permanent Endowment         | 31       | 6601, 9525                      |
| MD    | Special and Extraordinary Items          | 2X or 31 | Postclosing entry from exhibit  |
|       |  |          | (requires both accounting entry |
|       |  |          | and explanation)                |
| ME    | Operating Transfers-In                   | 31       | EXXX                            |
| MF    | Operating Transfers-Out                  | 22, 24   | EXXX                            |
| MG    | Intrafund Transfers-In                   | 31       | AXXX                            |
| MH    | Intrafund Transfers-Out                  | 22, 24   | AXXX                            |

| STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS – AL     | L PROPRIETARY | 7 FUND TYPES   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Financial Statement Line Item    |               |  |  |  |
|                                  |               |  |  |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING A      | CTIVITIES:    |  |  |  |
| Cash Received From:              | L 0.1         | 1000 1005  |  |  |
| Tuition, Fees, and Student Loans | 01            | 1332, 1335   |  |  |
|                                  | 31            | 4801 thru 5059, 5061 thru 5099   |  |  |
| Fees for Service 01              |               | 1330, 1331, 1333, 1334 (except Lottery), 1336, 1337,   |  |  |
|                                  |               | 134X, 1351, 1352, 1354, 1583 thru 1589, 1596, 1597, 1599, (1370 for Admin Hearings and State Nursing       |  |  |
|                                  |               | Homes only), (1362 and 1762 for CollegeInvest Fund   |  |  |
|                                  |               | 514 only)  |  |  |
|                                  | 02            | 2501 for State Fair only   |  |  |
|                                  | 22, 23, 24    | 412X   |  |  |
|                                  | 31            | 4225 thru 4249, 4251 thru 4299, 4303, 4304, 4311, 4400   |  |  |
|                                  |               | thru 4800, 5060, 5100 thru 5214, 54XX  |  |  |
| Sales of Products                | 31            | 5300 thru 5399   |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 1338 thru 1341, 1350, 1359, 1370 thru 1389, (1334 for  |  |  |
|                                  |               | Lottery only), (1342 for Prison Canteen only)  |  |  |
|                                  | 02            | (2501 for Lottery only), (250A for Central Services only)  |  |  |
| Gifts, Grants and Contracts      | 31            | 6602, 6604 thru 6608, 7400 thru 7429, 7450 thru 7529,  |  |  |
|                                  |               | 7600 thru 7629, 7700 thru 7729, 7750 thru 7769, 7800   |  |  |
|                                  |               | thru 7829, 7901 thru 7999  |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 1353, 1355 thru 1358, 1395 thru 1399, (1350 for HE   |  |  |
|                                  |               | only)  |  |  |
|                                  | 02            | 2500, (2333 for College Access only)   |  |  |
| Loan and Note Repayments         | 01            | Credits (with cash offsets) to 1360 thru 1365, 1762 thru   |  |  |
|                                  |               | 1799, (1342, 1345, 1346 for CollegeInvest Fund 513), (1370 for CollegeInvest), (Exhibit V adjustment       |  |  |
|                                  |               | provided by HE and CollegeInvest)  |  |  |
|                                  | 02            | 2990 for CollegeInvest in Funds 512 and 513  |  |  |
|                                  | 22            | 4270 thru 4300   |  |  |
|                                  | 31            | 5904 thru 5929, (8330 for CollegeInvest Fund 513 only)   |  |  |
| Unemployment Insurance Taxes     | 31            | 3800, 3801, and Other Sources for Unemployment Insur.  |  |  |
| Chempiograment impurantee Tunes  |               | only.  |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 1334 Unemployment Insurance only   |  |  |
|                                  | 02            | 2330 Unemployment Insurance only   |  |  |
| Income from Property             | 01            | 1366 thru 1367, (1342, 1370 for Capitol Complex)   |  |  |
|                                  | 31            | 6100 thru 6499   |  |  |
| Other Sources                    | 31            | 0000 thru 4224, 4250, 4300 thru 4302, 4305 thru 4310,  |  |  |
|                                  |               | 4312 thru 4399, 5215 thru 5299, 5500 thru 5899, 6700   |  |  |
|                                  |               | thru 6999, 73XX, 8000 thru 8399, 9400 thru 9999  |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 1310 thru 1329, 1390 thru 1394, 1720 thru 1761, and  |  |  |
|                                  |               | (1331 Lottery only)  |  |  |
|                                  | 02            | 2390 thru 2399, 2501 thru 2599 (except Lottery), 295X  |  |  |
| Cash Payments To or For:         | 100.00.01     | 0000 1 1501 1610 1 1601 1000 1 1000 1  |  |  |
| Employees                        | 22, 23, 24    | 0000 thru 1531, 1610 thru 1631, 1890 thru 1909, 424X,  |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 425X, (1910 for CollegeInvest only)  |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 1502, 1590 thru 1594, LDCR, PRLN   |  |  |
| Suppliers                        |               | 2201 thru 2299, 2400 thru 2409, 293X   |  |  |
| Suppliers                        | 22, 23, 24    | 1532 thru 1609, 1632 thru 1809, 1910 thru 2309, 2510 thru 4104, 414X, 4180 thru 4239, 426X, 4301 thru 5109 |  |  |
|                                  | 31            | (8301 for CollegeInvest Fund 512 only)   |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 1400 thru 1501, 1503 thru 1529, 1598, 159B, 1700 thru  |  |  |
|                                  | 01            | 1709, (1336 for CollegeInvest only)  |  |  |
|                                  |               | 1707, (1330 for Conegonivest only)   |  |  |

| Financial Statement Line Item                  | Туре   | Accounts Included   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  | 02   | 2001 thru 2149, 2310 thru 2314, 2350 thru 2389, 2410 thru 2414, 270X, 294X, 296X, (2990 for HE only) (2333, 2391 for CollegeInvest), (1342, 1391 for CollegeInvest Funds 512 and 514), (2990 for CollegeInvest in Fund 514) |  |  |
| Lottery Prizes & Sales Commissions             | 22, 23, 24   | 416X  |  |  |
| <u>,                                      </u> | 02   | 2718 thru 2729, (1342, 2333 Lottery only)   |  |  |
| Unemployment Benefits                          | 22, 23, 24   | 5895, and for Unemployment Insurance only – balance normally reported in payments to employees and suppliers.   |  |  |
| Scholarships                                   | 22   | 5892, 5896, ABGL  |  |  |
| Others for Student Loans, and Loan Losses      | 22, 23, 24   | 4270 thru 4300, (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and CollegeInvest), (2420, 4105 thru 4119, 4150, 4151, 417X, 5770 thru 5891, 5893, 5894, 5897 thru 6109, 7520, 811X, 8130 thru 9999 for College Access only)           |  |  |
|  | 01   | Debits (with cash offsets) to 1360 thru 1363, 1762 thru 1799, (1342 for CollegeInvest Fund 513), (1370 for CollegeInvest), (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and CollegeInvest)  |  |  |
| 0.1 0  | 02   | (2990 for CollegeInvest Funds 512 and 513)  |  |  |
| Other Governments                              | 22, 23, 24   | 5110 thru 5554, 5560 thru 5769 (except Lottery)   |  |  |
| 0.1  | 02   | 2330 thru 2349 (except Lottery)   |  |  |
| Other  | 22, 23, 24   | 4105 thru 4119, 417X, 5770 thru 5891, 5893, 5894, 589 thru 6109, 7520, 811X, 8130 thru 9999 (except Colleg Access)  |  |  |
|  | 01   | 1530 thru 1579  |  |  |
|  | 02   | 2150 thru 2200, 2300 thru 2309, 2415 thru 2419, 243X 2710, 2711, 2713 thru 2717, 2740 thru 2799, 2870 thru 2909, 299X   |  |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FIN                 | IANCING A  | CTIVITIES:  |  |  |
| Transfers-In                                   | 31   | EXXX  |  |  |
| Transfers-Out                                  | 22, 23, 24   | EXXX  |  |  |
| Receipt of Deposits Held in Custody            | 02   | Credits (with cash offsets) to 273X, 2970 thru 298 (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE at CollegeInvest)   |  |  |
| Release of Deposits Held in Custody            | Debits (with cash offsets) to 273X, 2970 th (Exhibit V adjustment provided by F CollegeInvest) |   |  |  |
| Nonexchange Gifts – Not for Capital Purposes   | 31   | 6600, 6601  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental Distributions                | 22, 23, 24   | 5555 thru 5559, and (5110 thru 5769 Lottery only)   |  |  |
|  | 02   | 2330 thru 2349 Lottery only   |  |  |
| Intrafund Transfers (should net to 0)          | 31   | AXXX  |  |  |
|  | 22, 23, 24   | AXXX  |  |  |
| Noncapital Debt Proceeds                       | 02   | Credits (with cash offsets) to 2323 thru 2329, 261X 263X, 2807, 281X, 283X, (1711, 2420, 2600, 2805, and 2806 for CollegeInvest Fund 513 only), (Exhibit Value of CollegeInvest)  |  |  |
|  | 01   | 1711 for CollegeInvest Fund 513 only  |  |  |
|  | 22,23,24   | (6720 for CollegeInvest Fund 513 only)  |  |  |
| Noncapital Debt Service Payments               | 02   | Debits (with cash offsets) to 2323 thru 2329, 261X 263X, 2807, 281X, 283X, (Exhibit V adjustment)   |  |  |

| STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS – ALL PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Financial Statement Line Item                        | Type       | Type Accounts Included                     |  |  |  |
|  |            | provided by HE and CollegeInvest)          |  |  |  |
|  | 22, 23, 24 | 415X, 671X, 672X, 8000 thru 8109, 812X for |  |  |  |
|  |            | CollegeInvest and College Access only      |  |  |  |

| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RE<br>Acquisition of Capital Assets | 01         | Debits (with cash offsets) to 1580 thru 1582, 1595, 159A,  |  |
|---|------------|--|--|
| Acquisition of Capital Assets                                   | 01         | 18XX, (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and   |  |
|   |            | CollegeInvest)   |  |
|   | 02         | 2315 thru 2319, 2321, 262X, 2640 thru 2699, 282X, 2840   |  |
|   | 02         | thru 2869  |  |
|   | 22, 23, 24 | 2310 thru 2509, 4130, 6110 thru 6709   |  |
|   | 31         | 6609 thru 6699, 72XX, 88XX   |  |
| Capital Contributions   | 31         | EBGD/8800 where cash is transferred (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and CollegeInvest)              |  |
| Capital Gifts, Grants, and Contracts                            | 31         | 6603, 7430 thru 7449, 7530 thru 7599, 7630 thru 769<br>7730 thru 7749, 7770 thru 7799, 7830 thru 7900    |  |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets                            | 01         | Credits (with cash offsets) to 1580 thru 1582, 1595, 159A,   |  |
|   |            | 18XX, (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and   |  |
|   |            | CollegeInvest)   |  |
|   | 31         | 65XX   |  |
| Capital Debt Proceeds   | 02         | Credits (with cash offsets) to 2320, 260X, 2800 thru 2806,   |  |
|   |            | 2808, 2809, (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and   |  |
|   |            | CollegeInvest)   |  |
|   | 01         | Credits (with cash offsets) 171X   |  |
|   | 22         | 6730 thru 6809   |  |
|   | 31         | 70XX, 71XX   |  |
| Capital Debt Service Payments                                   | 02         | Debits (with cash offsets) to 2320, 2322, 242X, 260X,  |  |
|   |            | 2800 thru 2806, 2808, 2809, (Exhibit V adjustment  |  |
|   |            | provided by HE and CollegeInvest)  |  |
|   | 01         | Debits (with cash offsets) to 171X   |  |
|   | 22, 23, 24 | 415X, 671X, 672X, 8000 thru 8109, 812X, (except College Access and CollegeInvest)                        |  |
| Capital Lease Payments  | 02         | Debits (with cash offsets) to 2321, 262X, 282X, (Exhibit   |  |
|   |            | V adjustment provided by HE and CollegeInvest)   |  |
|   | 22, 23, 24 | 6810 thru 7109   |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTI                                  | VITIES:    |  |  |
| Interest/Dividends on Investments                               | 01         | 130X   |  |
|   | 31         | 5900 thru 5903, 5930 thru 5999, (5904 for CollegeInvest Fund 514 only)                                   |  |
| Proceeds from Sale/Maturities of Investments                    | 01         | Credits (with cash offsets) to 12XX, 16XX, 60XX, (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and CollegeInvest) |  |
|   | 31         | 60XX   |  |
| Purchase of Investments   | 01         | Debits (with cash offsets) to 12XX, 16XX, 60XX, (Exhibit V adjustment provided by HE and CollegeInvest)  |  |

The line item account groupings for the STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS are shown with the STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS – PROPRIETARY FUNDS because the groupings are identical except for the net asset section. The net assets groupings have been included on the proprietary line item schedule.

| STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS |        |   |  |  |
|--|--------|---|--|--|
| Financial Statement Line Item                | Type   | Accounts Included   |  |  |
| ADDITIONS:                                   |        |   |  |  |
| Additions By Participants                    | 31     | 9525 (except fund category Z1)                                  |  |  |
| Member Contributions                         | 31     | 5100, 5102, 5104 thru 5109, 5111, 9531                          |  |  |
| Employer Contributions                       | 31     | 5110, 9532  |  |  |
| Investment Income (Loss)                     | 31     | 5900 thru 6099  |  |  |
| Employee Deferral Fees                       | 31     | 5101, 5103  |  |  |
| Unclaimed Property Receipts                  | 31     | 9525 (for fund category Z1 only)                                |  |  |
| Other Additions                              | 31     | 0000 thru 5099, 5112 thru 5899, 6100 thru 8399, 9400 thru 9530, |  |  |
|  |        | 9533 thru 9999, EXXX  |  |  |
| DEDUCTIONS:                                  |        |   |  |  |
| Distributions to Participants                | 22,24  | 9120  |  |  |
| Withdrawals and Benefits                     | 22,24  | 9130  |  |  |
| Health Insurance Premiums Paid               | 22, 24 | 4255  |  |  |
| Other Benefit Plan Expenses                  | 22, 24 | 4256  |  |  |
| Pmts in Accord w/ Trust Agreements           | 22, 24 | All nontransfer object codes for fund categories Z1, Z2, ZZ     |  |  |
| Administrative Expense                       | 22,24  | All objects for agencies AQE only (except objects EXXX, AXXX,   |  |  |
| ·  |        | and 9120)   |  |  |
| Other  | 22,24  | 0000 thru 4254, 4257 thru 7109, 7900 thru 9119, 9121 thru 9129, |  |  |
|  |        | 9131 thru 9999, EXXX  |  |  |

### 4.5 Discretely Presented Component Units Required by GASB 39

The state implemented GASB 39 during Fiscal Year 2003-04. This standard requires foundations or other entities that meet certain requirements to be discretely presented as component units in the state's financial statements. The State Controller adopted a policy that foundations with assets or revenues in excess of \$75 million will be discretely presented as component units in the state's financial statements. This threshold was based on a survey of state agencies, which has shown that currently this requirement applies only to higher education institution foundations. However, any state agency that has a relationship with an entity that meets the requirements of GASB 39 and exceeds the \$75 million threshold must comply with the requirements of this section.

In order to include these foundations as discretely presented component units (DPCUs), the State Controller's Office needs the audited financial statements of the foundation. The state agency to which the DPCU is related must provide the audited foundation financial statements at the earliest date they are available, but not later than October 30. Because most of the DPCUs have the same fiscal year-end as the state, the State Controller's Office will present the DPCUs financial information from the prior fiscal year in the Basic Financial Statements required by Colorado Revised Statutes at September 20. The State Controller's Office will update the DPCUs financial information for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report using the current year audited financial statements of the DPCUs.

The State Controller requires state agencies and institutions to prepare financial statements using Generally Accepted Accounting Principles similarly to how those standards apply to the state as a whole. Consistent with that requirement, the State Controller requires state agencies related to DPCUs of the state to include those entities as DPCUs in the agency's audited financial statements.

If you have a receivable or payable with a foundation that meets the reporting requirements for a DPCU, please ensure that the receivable is recorded on COFRS in balance sheet account 1395-Receivable from Component Units and the payable is recorded in either balance sheet account 2350-Payable to Component Units or 2825-Capital Lease Payable to Component Units.

### CHAPTER 3: SECTION 5 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR STATEWIDE REPORTING

### **KEY DATES**

August 4 Intra/Interfund Receivable/Payable Confirmation Form due to State Controller's

Office.

August 16 Agency Exhibit Listing and applicable exhibits A1, A2, B, C, D1, D2, E, F1,

F2, G, L, M, N1, N2, N3, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U1, U2, V, W1, and W2 are due to

State Controller's Office.

September 1 Exhibit I and J are due to the State Controller's Office

September 18 Exhibit K due to State Controller's Office.

The following additional information, which cannot be obtained from COFRS, is needed for statewide reporting purposes. Exhibits must be based on COFRS data as of the Period 13 close as provided to you on the Exhibit Reconciling Balances Report. If postclosing adjusting entries are approved by your field accounting specialist and/or Reporting & Analysis after Period 13, and before the exhibit due date, they should be incorporated into your exhibit data. Please do not aggregate agencies on the exhibits except on Exhibits I and J if appropriate.

You are not required to complete an exhibit for an agency if it is not applicable. Instead you must show which exhibits are applicable on the Agency Exhibit Listing form discussed in Section 5.1.

You may submit the Agency Exhibit Listing and all applicable exhibits except Exhibit I and Exhibit R in electronic format if you wish. An Excel template is available through e-mail from Melissa Dombroski (303-866-3850 or melissa.dombroski@state.co.us) or Karoline Clark (303-866-3811 or karoline.clark@state.co.us). Submit all exhibits directly to Karoline Clark in the Reporting & Analysis Section of the State Controller's Office. Reporting & Analysis will provide copies or originals to the field accounting specialists as appropriate. Note the "Date Prepared" line on each exhibit. We will refer to this date to ensure that we are using the latest version of each agency's exhibits in preparing the state's financial statements. Please include your e-mail address on each exhibit submitted.

The following file naming convention should be used in submitting electronic format exhibits through e-mail. The file name should indicate the agency(ies) included, whether the file contains original or revised exhibits, and the file format type in the following structure:

### XXX YYYZ.WWW

- The XXX represents the COFRS agency indicator. Replace the Xs to the level for which you are reporting. For example, replace the first X with your department letter if you are reporting for your entire department. Replace the first and second X if you are reporting for the agency class or at the board level. Replace all three Xs with your agency code if you are reporting for a single agency.
- The YYY represents the indicator for whether the file is the original submission or a revision. If you are making your original submission, replace the YYY with ORG. If the file is to revise exhibits already submitted, replace the YYY with REV.
- The Z represents the revision version number and is needed to ensure we do not overwrite previous revisions.
- The WWW represents the file type indicator and should be XLS. Your software will supply this indicator when you save the file as an Excel file.

### 5.1 Agency Exhibit Listing

The completed Agency Exhibit Listing form is your representation of which exhibits were applicable, and it shows the date on which you submitted the applicable exhibits.

The form provides a space at the top to enter the agency code for each active COFRS agency for which you are responsible. For this purpose, active COFRS agencies are agencies having general ledger activity, outstanding or defeased debt, federal assistance, or outstanding lease agreements. In the columns under the agency code, enter for each exhibit listed either 'None' or the date you submitted the exhibit. You will enter 'None' only if the conditions requiring the exhibit did not exist at your agency. If you are not submitting your Exhibit I, J, or K with your other exhibits because they have later due dates, you should leave the related cell blank. The Reporting & Analysis Section will record the date it receives your Exhibit I, J, and K.

You may use multiple copies of the Agency Exhibit Listing form if you are responsible for more than four agencies. You should not revise the form if you submit revised exhibits; Reporting & Analysis will record the revision date on your original exhibit listing.

It is difficult to identify the changes made if an agency submits a full set of exhibits when it makes a revision. Therefore, if you submit an exhibit revision, include only the exhibits that have changed. This can be done by deleting all unchanged exhibits from the Exhibit Listing file or by copying only the changed exhibit to a new workbook for submission. Please explain the changes you have made to the exhibits in your revision e-mail or other communication.

### AGENCY EXHIBIT LISTING

For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2006

|   | Agency               |         |   |
|---|----------------------|---------|---|
|   |                      |         |   |
| A1-Changes in TABOR Revenue or Base Fiscal Year Spending                  |                      |         |   |
| A2-Changes in TABOR District or Enterprise Status                         |                      |         |   |
| B-Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues                             |                      |         |   |
| C-Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Liabilities                            |                      |         |   |
| D1-Governmental & ISF Debt Service Requirements to Maturity               |                      |         |   |
| D2-BTA Debt Service Requirements to Maturity                              |                      |         |   |
| E-Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage                                       |                      |         |   |
| F1-Schedule of Capital Leases   |                      |         |   |
| F2-Schedule of Operating Leases   |                      |         |   |
| G-Advanced Debt Refunding and Defeasance                                  |                      |         |   |
| H-Proposed Financial Statement Post-Closing Entry                         |                      |         |   |
| I-Letter of Certification of Financial Systems                            |                      |         |   |
| J-Financial Statement Reconciliation Format                               |                      |         |   |
| K-Schedule of Federal Assistance  |                      |         |   |
| L-Summary of Material Contingent Liabilities                              |                      |         |   |
| M-Custodial Risk of Cash Deposits   |                      |         |   |
| N1-Fair Value of Investments  |                      |         |   |
| N2-Credit Quality of Debt Securities                                      |                      |         |   |
| N3-Interest Rate and Other Risk Disclosures                               |                      |         |   |
| O-Summary of Related Party Disclosures                                    |                      |         |   |
| P-Major Estimates   |                      |         |   |
| Q-Proprietary Fund Noncash Transactions (nonhigher ed only)               |                      |         |   |
| R-Petty Cash Delegation Certification/Application                         |                      |         |   |
| S-Changes in Short-Term Financing   |                      |         |   |
| T-Segment Reporting   |                      |         |   |
| U1-Other Accounting Disclosures   |                      |         |   |
| U2-Other Accounting Disclosures   |                      |         |   |
| V-Higher Ed Cash Flow Stmt - Supplemental Information                     |                      |         |   |
| W1-Changes in Capital Assets - Govt'l and Internal Service Funds          |                      |         |   |
| W2-Changes in Capital Assets - Enterprise Funds                           |                      |         |   |
| Instructions:   | <u> </u>             |         |   |
| Enter your three character agency indicator at the top of a column.       |                      |         |   |
| 2. For each of the exhibits listed enter either:                          |                      |         |   |
| "NONE" if the conditions requiring the exhibit did not exist at your age  | ncy.                 |         |   |
| "XX/YY" if you are submitting an exhibit; replace the XX with the mon     | •                    | the day |   |
| the exhibit is being submitted to the State Controller's Office.          |                      | •       |   |
| " leave the cell blank if an exhibit will be submitted later because it l | has a later due date |         |   |
| 3. Complete one column for each active COFRS agency; use multiple copies  | of this form if need | ded.    |   |
| 4. Submit this form as a cover to your package of exhibits.               |                      |         |   |
| Prepared By: Department Name:   |                      |         |   |
| Phone Number: Date Prepared:  |                      |         | - |
| Email Address:  |                      |         |   |

### 5.2 Exhibit A1 - Changes in TABOR Revenue and Base Fiscal Year Spending

A change in fiscal year spending (nonexempt revenues) is either an increase or decrease to nonexempt revenues with a matching offset to exempt revenues or a balance sheet account. Such a change may affect prior year refunds, the base fiscal years (used to compute current limits), and the revenues of the fiscal year just completed. A change could be due to resolution of audit findings or misclassifications of revenues. Show on the Exhibit A1 the balanced journal entry that would have been made to correctly state the TABOR revenues of the base year and additional years shown on the exhibit.

Based on the statute of limitations for receiving a state refund, the State Controller's policy is to correct errors relating to each of the prior four fiscal years that affect TABOR refunds and/or the current year TABOR limit. Any newly identified error that affects nonexempt revenue, exceeds the \$100,000 Exhibit H threshold, and occurred within the previous four fiscal years (not including the current year for which the TABOR report is being prepared) should be reported on the Exhibit A1. If you identify a material error that applies to years prior to those listed on Exhibit A1 please contact David McDermott (303-866-2739 or david.mcdermott@state.co.us) Reporting & Analysis Section. Corresponding changes to the current year (Fiscal Year 2005-06) are done on Exhibit H unless they have already been posted on the Colorado Financial Reporting System. The same \$100,000 materiality threshold applies to Exhibit A1 as applies to Exhibit H.

The State Controller's Office will determine which, if any, of the four fiscal years reported on the Exhibit A1 affect the TABOR base calculation. Each year's TABOR spending limit is the lesser of the adjusted prior year limit or the adjusted prior year fiscal year spending (nonexempt revenue).

### **EXHIBIT A1**

### CHANGES IN TABOR REVENUES AND BASE FISCAL YEAR SPENDING FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006 BASE FISCAL YEARS IS FY2004-05

### Revenue Fiscal Year Fund Source Code Agency Debit Credit 2001-02 2002-03 2003-04 2004-05 Note: Fiscal Year Spending is the same as nonexempt revenue. Explanation: Prepared By: Agency Name: Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency Code: \_\_\_\_\_ Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Prepared:

### 5.3 Exhibit A2 - Notification of Changes in the TABOR District or Enterprise Status

The purpose of this exhibit is to provide the State Controller's Office with the information necessary to ensure that the comparison of TABOR revenues between fiscal years is legitimate. The Exhibit A2 has four sections. Section C was added for Fiscal Year 2005-06 to identify the district boundary crossing payments made in Fiscal Year 2004-05 by Higher Education Institution and other activities that became fully qualified enterprises in Fiscal Year 2005-06.

### Section A – Increases in TABOR Limit

Use Section A to report the current year nonexempt revenue of an entity or activity that is new to the state's TABOR district (this does not include miscoding that should be reported on Exhibit A1). Also, use it to report the nonexempt revenues of an activity that was previously a qualified TABOR enterprise but has lost that qualification in the current year. Such a disqualification may occur because of legislation, because the activity received state support exceeding the allowable ten percent, or for other reasons. The controller will use the amount you report in this section to increase the TABOR limit so that there is no TABOR impact in the year the disqualification occurs or a new activity becomes part of the state's TABOR district. Exempt revenues should not be included in the amount reported in this section. You should show changes to current year (FY05-06) revenues on Exhibit H unless you have already made the change on COFRS. Please indicate by a check mark whether FY05-06 is correct on COFRS or you have submitted an Exhibit H.

### Section B – Decreases in TABOR Limit

Use Section B to report the prior-year nonexempt revenues of a newly qualified or requalified enterprise. Such a qualification may occur because of legislation, because the activity received state support of less than ten percent, or for other reasons. When an activity qualifies as a TABOR enterprise, its prior year revenues should not be counted in the limit. To ensure comparability between years, the State Controller's Office must know the amount of the prior year nonexempt revenue of the activity in order to appropriately reduce the TABOR base.

### Section C – Prior Year Expense/Expenditures That Crossed the District Boundary

If your activity became a qualified enterprise in Fiscal Year 2005-06, use Section C to report the prior-year payments that your agency made to other state agencies that were not TABOR enterprises in Fiscal Year 2004-05 and were therefore within the state's TABOR district. Under your agency's newly qualified TABOR enterprise status, all Fiscal Year 2005-06 payments to state agencies that are not TABOR enterprises are considered district boundary crossing (original source revenue of the district that must be counted as nonexempt). The State Controller's Office will use the amounts reported in Section C to increase the base so that it will be comparable to the district boundary crossing payments in Fiscal Year 2005-06.

### Section D – Fund Balance

Use Section C to report the current year beginning fund balance of an activity that is new to the TABOR district or of a newly qualified or disqualified enterprise. This information is needed because the TABOR schedule of computations shows the changes in district fund balance to identify the revenues received but not expended. Provide the current year beginning fund balance (i.e., net assets) of the activity. If the assets exceed liabilities show the amount in brackets; if the liabilities exceed assets show the balance without brackets. Higher Education institutions that become fully qualified in Fiscal Year 2005-06 should report the beginning fund balance of all 3XX funds except 320-325 and 399. The same \$100,000 materiality applies to Exhibit A2 as applies to Exhibit H.

### **EXHIBIT A2**

NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES IN THE TABOR DISTRICT OR ENTERPRISE STATUS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| Section A                   |                       | SCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, of the New Entity or Decertified E |                         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Current rear 1              | vollexempt Kevenue    | Revenue  | anterprise              |
| Agency                      | Fund                  | Source Code  | Amoun                   |
|                             |                       |  |                         |
| Where are these             | changes reflected for | or FY2005-06? COFRS  | Exhibit H               |
| Section B<br>Prior Year Nor | nexempt Revenue of    | the Newly Certified or Recertified                           | Enterprise              |
|                             |                       | Revenue  |                         |
| Agency                      | Fund                  | Source Code  | Amoun                   |
| Section C<br>Prior Year Exp | ense/Expenditures T   | hat Crossed the District Boundary                            |                         |
| Agency                      | Fund                  | Expense/Expend Object Code                                   | Amoun                   |
|                             |                       |  |                         |
| Section D  Current Year I   | Beginning Fund Bala   | nce of the New Entity or Certified                           | /Decertified Enterprise |
| Agency                      | Fund                  | <u> </u>   | Balance                 |
|                             |                       |  |                         |
| Prepared Ry                 |                       | Agancy Nama  |                         |

Chapter 3: Section 5 Page 135

Phone Number:

Email Address:

Agency Code:

Date Prepared:

### 5.4 Exhibit B - Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues

This exhibit reports the detail of agencies' arrangements for insuring against risks. It is required for State Risk Management and any agencies that self-insure their risks other than through State Risk Management.

At the top of the form, enter a summary of the transactions that affected your risk management liability. The remainder of the form is descriptive in nature and the sections are self-explanatory.

Accounting literature references for this exhibit include GASB Statement No. 10, GASB Interpretation No. 4, and GASB Implementation Guide for Statement No. 10.

### **EXHIBIT B**

### REPORTING FOR RISK FINANCING AND RELATED INSURANCE ISSUES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| Beginning<br>Liability   | Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates  | Claims<br>Payments  | Balance at<br>June 30   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Liuomty  | Changes in Estimates  | Tuyments  | June 30   |
|  | form is required for any agency th<br>Risk Management, unless you are<br>following:   |   |   |
|  | of the risks of loss to which you nple the purchase of insurance, pa  |   |   |
|  | n of any significant reductions in i<br>ether the amount of settlements ex  |   |   |
| unce risear years.   |   |   |   |
| pools, rights and<br>liabilities, the car<br>discount rates, the | a risk pool, a description of the na<br>responsibilities. If you are not in<br>rying amount of liabilities for unp<br>e aggregate outstanding amount on<br>the claimants' names and the rela- | a risk pool explain the<br>paid claims that are dis<br>f claims liabilities for | basis for estimating your<br>counted and the range of<br>which annuity contracts have |
|  |   |   |   |
| Prepared By:   |   | Agency Name:  |   |
| Phone Number:  |   | Agency Code:  |   |
| Email Address:   |   | Date Prepared:  |   |

### 5.5 Exhibit C - Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

This exhibit reports the gross increases and decreases in long-term liabilities matching the level of detail shown in the notes to the state's financial statements. The exhibit is divided into the following seven sections that parallel the disclosure in the financial statement footnotes:

- <u>Long-Term Deposits Held in Custody</u> (Account 2970) Show additional deposits received during the year as an increase and deposits released as a decrease.
- <u>Claims and Judgments Payable</u> (Account 2870) Show increases in actual and estimated claims as well as increases in judgments payable as an increase. Show payments of claims, estimated claims reductions, and judgment payments as a decrease. This information will duplicate the amounts shown on Exhibit B if your agency has only risk financing activity in accounts 2870. Since judgments are not included on Exhibit B, the claims information must be included on both exhibits.
- <u>Capital Lease Payable</u> (Accounts 2820, 2825) Show new lease liabilities incurred as an increase and payments on lease principal as a decrease. Note that the Exhibit C information for leases is not the same as that reported on Exhibit F1, but it is required to show the gross change in capital lease liability.
- <u>Bonds</u> (Accounts 2800, 2801, 2803, 2805, 2806, 2807) Show bonds issued as an increase and payments on principal as a decrease. Show premium/discount and gain/loss on refunding in separate lines. Original recording of premium/discount or gain/loss on refunding should be shown in the increase column, and amortization of these balances should be shown in the decrease column. Use the sign convention discussed below.
- <u>Certificates of Participation</u> (Accounts 2808, 2809) Show COPs issued and original premium/discount as increases and payments on principal and amortization of premium/discount as decreases.
- <u>Notes, Anticipation Warrants, and Mortgages</u> (Accounts 281X, 2830 and 2840) Report your noncurrent notes (and any related premium/discount), anticipation warrants, and mortgages.
- Other Long-Term Liabilities (Accounts 2960 and 2990) Show the gross increases (credits) and decreases (debits) in these liability accounts in the respective columns.

In each of the categories, both the current and prior year account balances, must agree with the COFRS balances adjusted for postclosing entries. The current and prior year balances were provided to you on the Exhibit Reconciling Balance Report. All amounts should be entered with the accounting normal-balance signs, that is, credit balances are entered as negative numbers and debit balances are entered as positive numbers. Compensated absences liabilities are also included in the financial statement notes; however, the State Controller's Office will estimate the gross increase and decrease in this liability based on the payouts recorded in object codes 114X and 124X.

For all liabilities reported on this exhibit, reclassifications from long-term to current should be included in the column titled "Decreases." If you reclassify principal payments to current liability accounts and payment is made against the current liability, then only the reclass should be shown as a decrease in the long-term lease liability.

The nature of amounts reported in Other Long-Term Liabilities should be described at the bottom of the exhibit. The description should be adequate to explain the nature of the liability to an uninformed user of the financial statements.

### **EXHIBIT C**

### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| COFRS                  |  | 6/30/05                | Cha                | nges               | 6/30/06                 |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund                   | Account  | (Balance)              | (Increase)         | Decrease           | (Balance)               |
| Deposits Held in Cus   | stody (2970)   |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Claims and Judgmen     | its (2870)   |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Capital Lease Payab    | le (2820, 2825)  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Bonds Payable          |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| (2800, 2801, 2803      | , 2805, 2806, 2807)  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Certificates of Partic | ripation (2808, 2809)  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Notes, Anticipation    | Warrants, Mortgages  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| (281X, 2830, 2840)     |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Other Long-Term Li     | abilities (2960 and 2990)  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Tota                   | als  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| December the meture    | of Other Lene Town Liebi   | litian linto d'abarra. |                    |                    |                         |
| Describe the nature (  | of Other Long-Term Liabi   | illies listed above:   |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
|                        |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Note: Liabilities r    | reported on the state's fin  | ancial statements th   | nat are not currer | nt should be inclu | ded on this exhibit.    |
|                        | udes the COFRS accour  | its noted parenthet    | ically above. Do   | not include Co     | mpensated Absence       |
| liabilities.           |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| 0 0                    | g balance must equal the balan<br>est submit an Exhibit H even if to | b and a second         |                    |                    | H posted. If the ending |
| -                      | si suomii un Exmon II even y n                                       |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| · · ·                  |  |                        |                    |                    |                         |
| Phone Number:          |  |                        | Agency Code:       |                    |                         |
| Email Address:         |  |                        | Date Prepared:     |                    |                         |

### 5.6 Exhibit D1 - Governmental and Internal Service Fund - Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

GASB 38 requires disclosure of both principal and interest payments individually by year for the first five years and in five-year increments throughout the term of the debt. The Exhibit D1 reports the debt service requirements for the liabilities reported in the governmental activities column of the Statement of Net Assets.

Enter the amount to be paid in each fiscal year by your governmental and internal service fund types. Do not include amounts to be paid by enterprise funds or fiduciary funds on the Exhibit D1. Unamortized premiums, discounts, refunding gains, and refunding losses (COFRS balance sheet accounts 2801, 2803, 2806, 2807, 2809, and 2811) should not be allocated to the individual periods on the exhibit, but should be shown in aggregate at the bottom of the exhibit in the line titled "Unamortized Balances". Please note that if the Unamortized Balance is a debit balance, it should be shown as a negative number on the exhibit. These amounts should only be entered in the principal columns. The subtotals for the four types of liabilities shown on the exhibit in the principal columns must equal the balances in COFRS accounts 2800, 2805, 2808, 2810, 2830 and 2840, plus current liabilities in accounts 2320, 2323, 2600, 2608, 2610, 2630, and 2640 (as adjusted for postclosing entries). If they do not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount. The amounts classified as current (accounts 23XX and 26XX) must equal the amount shown on this exhibit as payable in Fiscal Year 2006-07. If they do not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount. The Totals on Exhibit D1 will not agree to Exhibit C by the amount classified as current.

Please be aware that the amount of amortization of premium/discount and gain/loss on refunding for the following year (Fiscal Year 2006-07) should not be reclassified as a current liability in Fiscal Year 2005-06.

Note that lease liability accounts are not included on this exhibit.

### **EXHIBIT D1**

## SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY GOVERNMENTAL AND INTERNAL SERVICES FUNDS AT JUNE 30, 2006

|   | Type of Debt                    |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|   | Revenue                         |                               | Notes, War                            |               | s Payable                       | Mortgage        |                | Cert.of Participation |              |
| Year Ending   | (2320, 2600,                    |                               | (2323, 2610, 20                       | 630,          |                                 | (2640,          |                | (2608,                |              |
| June 30   | Principal                       | Interest                      | Principal                             |               | Interest                        | Principal       | Interest       | Principal             | Interest     |
| 2007  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2008  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2009  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2010  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2011  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2012 to 2016  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2017 to 2021  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2022 to 2026  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2027 to 2031  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2032 to 2036  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2037 to 2041  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2042 to 2046  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2047 to 2051  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2052 to 2056  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| 2057 to 2061  |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| Add 5 yr grps as Subtotals  | needed                          |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| Unamortized<br>Balances (2801, 28<br>2806, 2807, 2809, 28<br>Totals                                 |                                 |                               |                                       |               |                                 |                 |                |                       |              |
| The principal subtota<br>Exhibit Reconciling B<br>in the current portion<br>Exhibit H even if the c | alances Report<br>accounts (232 | plus any Exh<br>20, 2323, 260 | ibits H posted. 1<br>0, 2608, 2610, . | In ad<br>2630 | dition, the 20<br>, 2640). If a | 006 balances fo | or each debt t | ype must equal        | the balances |
| Prepared By:  |                                 |                               |                                       |               | Agency Na                       | me:             |                |                       |              |
| Phone Number:   |                                 |                               |                                       |               | Agency Co                       | de:             |                |                       |              |
| Email Address:  |                                 |                               |                                       | Ι             | Date Prepai                     | red:            |                |                       |              |

### 5.7 Exhibit D2 – Business-Type Activities - Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

GASB 38 requires disclosure of both principal and interest payments individually by year for the first five years and in five-year increments throughout the term of the debt. The Exhibit D2 reports the debt service requirements for the liabilities reported in the business-type activities column of the Statement of Net Assets.

Enter the amount to be paid in each fiscal year by your enterprise fund types. Do not include amounts to be paid by governmental fund types, internal service funds, or fiduciary fund types on the Exhibit D2. Unamortized premiums, discounts, refunding gains, and refunding losses (COFRS balance sheet accounts 2801, 2803, 2806, 2807, 2809, and 2811) should not be allocated to the individual periods on the exhibit, but should be shown in aggregate at the bottom of the exhibit in the line titled "Unamortized Balances". Please note that if the Unamortized Balance is a debit balance, it should be shown as a negative number on the exhibit. These amounts should only be entered in the principal columns. The subtotals for the four types of liabilities shown on the exhibit in the principal columns must equal the balances in COFRS accounts 2800, 2805. 2808, 2810, 2830 and 2840, plus current liabilities in accounts 2320, 2323, 2600, 2608, 2610, 2630, and 2640 (as adjusted for postclosing entries). If they do not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount. The amounts classified as current (accounts 23XX and 26XX) must equal the amount shown on this exhibit as payable in Fiscal Year 2005-06. If they do not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount. The Totals on Exhibit D2 will not agree to Exhibit C by the amount classified as current.

Please be aware that the amount of amortization of premium/discount and gain/loss on refunding for the following year (Fiscal Year 2006-07) should not be reclassified as a current liability in Fiscal Year 2005-06.

Note that lease liability accounts are not included on this exhibit.

### **EXHIBIT D2**

## SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS AT JUNE 30, 2006

Type of Debt

|                               |        | Revenue          | e Bonds        | Notes Pay   | yable           | Mortgages Payable |                | Cert.of Participation |              |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| Year Ending                   | g      |                  | 2800, 2805)    | (2323, 2610, 2630   |                 | (2640,            |                | (2608,                |              |  |
| June 30                       |        | Principal        | Interest       | Principal   | Interest        | Principal         | Interest       | Principal             | Interest     |  |
| 2007                          |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2008                          |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2009                          |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2010                          |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2011                          |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2012 to 20                    | 16     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2017 to 20                    | 21     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2022 to 20                    | 26     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2027 to 20                    | 31     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2032 to 20                    | 36     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2037 to 20-                   | 41     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2042 to 20                    | 46     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2047 to 20                    | 51     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2052 to 20                    | 56     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2057 to 20                    | 61     |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| Add 5 yr grps                 | as n   | eeded            |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| Subtotals                     |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| Unamortized<br>Balances (2801 |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| 2806, 2807, 2809,             | , 281  | 1)               |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| Totals                        |        |                  |                |   |                 |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| Exhibit Reconcilin            | ıg Ba  | ılances Report   | plus any Exh   | related unamortized<br>ibits H posted. In a<br>0, 2608, 2610, 263 | ddition, the 20 | 006 balances f    | or each debt t | ype must equal        | the balances |  |
| Exhibit H even if t           | the ar | mount is less ti | han the Exhibi | it H threshold amou   | nt.             |                   |                |                       |              |  |
| Prepared By:                  |        |                  |                |   | Agency Na       | me:               |                |                       |              |  |
| Phone Number                  | r:     |                  |                |   | Agency Co       | de:               |                |                       |              |  |
| Email Address                 | : .    |                  |                |   | Date Prepar     | red:              |                |                       |              |  |

### 5.8 Exhibit E - Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage

Use this exhibit to report the extent to which pledged revenues exceeded direct operating expenses and were available to meet debt service needs. Report the gross revenue pledged to service your revenue-bond debt and the direct operating expense related to those revenues. Calculate the available net revenue as the difference between pledged gross revenue and direct operating expense. Enter the debt service principal and interest related to the revenue bonds, and calculate the total debt service as the sum of the principal plus interest. You may aggregate multiple bond commitments on the same exhibit. The revenue amount shown on the exhibit should be your agency or institution's pledged revenues, and it should equal the amount of revenues recorded or reclassified into the pledged revenue accounts (5030, 5470, 5930, 7450, and 8330) on COFRS and on the state's financial statements.

### **EXHIBIT E**

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

|        | Pledged Direct Available<br>Gross Operating Net |         | Debt Service Requirement |  |          |                   |  |  |
|--------|---|---------|--------------------------|--|----------|-------------------|--|--|
|        | Revenue   | Expense | Revenue                  | Principal                              | Interest | Total             |  |  |
| •      | (1)   | (2)     | (3)=(1)-(2)              | (4)                                    | (5)      | (6)=(4)+(5)       |  |  |
|        |   |         |                          |  |          |                   |  |  |
|        |   |         |                          |  |          |                   |  |  |
|        |   |         |                          |  |          |                   |  |  |
|        |   |         |                          |  |          |                   |  |  |
| Totals |   |         |                          |  |          |                   |  |  |
|        |   |         |                          | ted. Pledged reve<br>, 5470, 5930, 745 |          | bove should agree |  |  |

The pledged revenue balance should equal the COFRS Period 13 ending balance from the Exhibit Reconciling Balances Report plus any Exhibits H posted. If it does not, you may need to submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount.

| Prepared By:   | Agency Name:   |
|----------------|----------------|
| Phone Number:  | Agency Code:   |
| Email Address: | Date Prepared: |

### 5.9 Exhibit F1 - Schedule of Capital Leases

Use this exhibit to report information on capital assets acquired under lease financing.

At the top of the form, enter the gross amount of capital assets under lease at fiscal year-end by asset type. This should include only assets that remain under lease, and it should be the balances originally recorded in the COFRS 18XX accounts at acquisition without regard to depreciation. Assets financed by certificates of participation should not be included in these amounts. Combine the land and improvements to land accounts (1800, 1810, 1815) under the category Land. Combine the buildings, leasehold improvements, and construction in progress accounts (1820, 1830, and 1860) under the heading Buildings. Combine the equipment, library books and holdings, and other capital assets accounts (1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1850, 1855, 1857, and 1870) under the heading Equipment and Other. This information is presented in the CAFR as a frame of reference to show the state's progress in paying for its leased assets.

In completing the section on future minimum lease payments, apply the criteria in FASB Statement 13 to differentiate between capital and operating leases. Report operating leases on Exhibit F2. For your capital leases enter the total payments per your lease payment schedule by fiscal year. Enter the portion of the payment that is interest or executory costs. Executory costs comprise insurance, maintenance, and taxes included in your lease payment. Calculate the payments on principal as the capital lease payments less implicit interest and executory costs.

The COFRS combined balances in accounts 2321 and 2620 must equal the amount reported as principal payments due in Fiscal Year 2006-07. If they do not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount. The total future payments on principal for all years combined must equal the lease liability recorded in accounts 2321, 2620, 2820, and 2825 on COFRS. If they do not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount.

Amounts related to Certificates of Participation are reported on Exhibit D1 and/or Exhibit D2; do not include them on Exhibit F1.

Report as a single total amount the sublease rental payments you will receive from third party sublessees in all future years. Report the amount of contingent rentals for the current fiscal year. Contingent rentals are any lease payment that is determined in relation to some factor other than the passage of time. An example of a contingent rental is a lease payment based on the usage level of equipment.

At the bottom of the form, provide a description of your leasing arrangement along with a description of the basis for determining contingent rentals, renewal and purchase options or escalation clause, and restrictions imposed by the lease agreements. If the exhibit covers more than one lease arrangement, provide a description for each major leasing arrangement.

### **EXHIBIT F1**

## SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL LEASES AT JUNE 30, 2006

| Gross Amount of Capital   | Land (1800, 1810, 1815) | Buildings<br>(1820, 1830, 1860)     | Equipment<br>and Other<br>(1840-1843, 1850, 1855, 1857, 1870) |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Assets Under Lease at June 30, 2006:  | \$                      | \$                                  | \$  |  |  |  |
| At June 30, 2006,<br>Annual Lease Payments<br>Required for Each Fiscal Year   | Total<br>Payments       | Implicit Interest & Executory Costs | Payments<br>On Principal                                      |  |  |  |
| 2007<br>2008<br>2009<br>2010<br>2011<br>2012 to 2016<br>2017 to 2021<br>2022 to 2026  |                         |                                     |   |  |  |  |
| Add 5 yr groups as needed  Total  | \$ -                    | \$ -                                | \$ -  |  |  |  |
| Total Sublease Rentals to be Received in the Future (if any): \$  Contingent Rentals Incurred for FY 2005-06 (if any): \$  Lease Description:  (Provide a general description of your leasing arrangement including; the basis for determining contingent rentals, renewal and purchase options or escalation clauses, and restrictions imposed by the lease agreements.)   |                         |                                     |   |  |  |  |
| The Payments on Principal 2006 balance must equal the COFRS balance (plus any Exhibits H posted) for accounts 2321 and 2620. In addition, the Total Payments on Principal for all years combined must equal the COFRS balance (plus any Exhibits H posted) for accounts 2321, 2620, 2820 and 2825. If either of these balances do not match, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount.  Prepared By:  Agency Name: |                         |                                     |   |  |  |  |
| Phone Number:   |                         | Agency Code:                        |   |  |  |  |
| Email Address:  |                         |                                     | •   |  |  |  |

### **5.10** Exhibit F2 - Schedule of Operating Leases

Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) require disclosure of future minimum lease payments for all noncancelable operating leases. State contracts contain a clause making them contingent on the availability of future lease appropriations. However, since these contracts are normally funded, this clause alone will not qualify the lease as cancelable. Therefore, you should look to other provisions of the lease agreement to determine if your operating lease is noncancelable, and thus, should be reported on this exhibit. The operating lease disclosure requirements are intended to show external commitments; therefore, lease arrangements with Capitol Complex and other internal lease arrangements should not be included on this exhibit.

In completing the section on future minimum lease payments, apply the criteria in FASB Statement 13 to differentiate between capital and operating leases. Report capital leases on Exhibit F1. Enter your future minimum lease payments by year from your lease payment schedule.

GASB Statement No. 13 requires specific accounting for operating leases with scheduled rent increases. Scheduled rent increases are increases that are fixed by contract. They occur with the passage of time and are not contingent on future events. There are two types of rent increases. Systematic and rational increases result from inflation or increases in the value or availability of the leased item. For this type of rent increase, the contract amount should be recorded as rent expense/expenditure and entered on the Exhibit F2. A second type of rent increase occurs when certain operating lease payments are low in relation to other payments as an inducement to enter the lease. For this type of rent increase, proprietary funds should record expense based on the straight line or effective interest method. Governmental funds should record the contract amount of rent in the governmental fund, and make an adjustment in the General Full Accrual Account Group (Fund 471) to convert the expenditure to the full accrual basis of accounting (that is, rent expense based on the straight line or effective interest method). When this condition occurs for governmental or proprietary funds, the amounts shown on the Exhibit F2 should be based on the straight line or effective interest method calculation rather than the contract. See GASB Statement No. 13 for more information.

In the middle of the form report the total minimum sublease rentals related to the leases reported above. This should be the total of payments you expect to receive from a third party (external to the state's reporting entity) for the use of an asset you have rights to under the operating leases reported above. This information should be provided in total, not by year. Report the amount of contingent rentals for the current fiscal year. Contingent rentals are any lease payment that is determined in relation to some factor other than the passage of time. An example of a contingent rental is a lease payment based on the usage level of equipment.

At the bottom of the form, provide a description of your operating leasing arrangement. If the exhibit covers more than one lease arrangement, provide a description for each major leasing arrangement.

### **EXHIBIT F2**

### SCHEDULE OF OPERATING LEASES AT JUNE 30, 2006

|                | At June 30, 200<br>Annual Lease Payn<br>Required for Each Fis |              | Total<br>Payments                        |                |
|----------------|---|--------------|--|----------------|
|                | 2007  |              |  |                |
|                | 2008  |              |  |                |
|                | 2009  |              |  |                |
|                | 2010  |              |  |                |
|                | 2011  |              |  |                |
|                | 2012  | to           | 2016                                     |                |
|                | 2017  | to           | 2021                                     |                |
|                | 2022  | to           | 2026                                     |                |
|                | 2027  | to           | 2031                                     |                |
|                | 2032  | to           | 2036                                     |                |
|                | 2037  | to           | 2041                                     |                |
|                | 2042  | to           | 2046                                     |                |
|                | Add 5 yr  | groups as ne | eded                                     |                |
|                | Total   |              |  |                |
| Cor            | Total Mattingent Rentals Incurre                              |              | olease Rentals: \$<br>05-06 (if any): \$ |                |
|                | (Provide a general dese                                       |              |  | arrangements.) |
| Prepared By:   |   |              | Agency Name:                             |                |
| Phone Number:  |   |              | Agency Code:                             |                |
| Email Address: |   |              | Date Prepared:                           |                |

### 5.11 Exhibit G - Advance Debt Refunding and Defeasance

GASB defines debt as 'defeased in-substance' if cash or other assets are placed with an escrow agent, in a trust to be used solely for satisfying debt payments. Use this exhibit to report the balance of all previously in-substance defeased debt and to document debt refunding and/or debt defeasance occurring during the fiscal year. You should complete an Exhibit G for each refunding transaction or addition to the in-substance defeased debt balance made during the fiscal year. Detailed examples of refunding calculations are shown in the appendices of GASB Statements 7 and 23.

The year-end balance of all in-substance defeased debt need only be shown on one copy of Exhibit G. This balance should include both current year and prior year in-substance defeased debt that is still outstanding. Though the possibility that payment will be required by the entity is remote, GASB 7 requires that information regarding prior year balances be disclosed. This information should be available from your escrow agent.

If debt is in-substance defeased using current funds rather than a refunding transaction, you should complete an Exhibit G so that the SCO can support the change in the in-substance defeased debt balance. If you have a defeasance that does not involve the issuance of new debt, enter the amount deposited with the escrow agent in the column titled 'Escrow Deposit or New Debt' for the lines titled:

- Face amount of debt or deposit
- Sum of debt service cash flows or deposit
- Sum of present values of debt service cash flows or deposit

The sum of debt service cash flows (a & b) is the real dollar projected cash flows for both interest and retirement of debt excluding payments related to accrued interest received at the new debt issuance. The present value sums (c & d) are the present value of each year's cash flows (excluding accrued interest received) totaled for the term of the debt with each discounted at the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate is the rate that, when used to discount the debt service requirements on the new debt, produces a present value equal to the proceeds of the new debt (including accrued interest) net of any premiums, discounts, underwriting spread, and issuance costs that are not recoverable through escrow account earnings. Issuance costs include all costs incurred to issue the bonds.

The economic gain or loss is the change in the sum of present values of future cash flows. If the issuance and other costs were not covered from the proceeds of new debt, then those costs should further reduce the economic gain or increase the loss on the refunding. Also note that if the new debt is issued in an amount greater than that required for the refunding, only that portion of the new debt applicable to the refunding should be reported on the Exhibit G.

GASB 23 requires that proprietary fund type activities, defeasing debt through current or advance refunding, defer the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount (g-f) of the old debt and amortize that amount as interest expense over the shorter of the remaining life of the old debt or the new debt. Thus, no gain or loss is reported in the operating statement at the defeasance date. On the statement of net assets, the deferred amount should be reported as a deduction from or an addition to the new debt liability. Note that GASB 23 applies to higher education institutions. Governmental funds that have an accounting gain or loss on refunding would not report it in the governmental funds, but they are required to defer the gain or loss in the General Full Accrual Account Group (Fund 471) and amortize it over the shorter of the remaining life of the old debt or the new debt.

All other items on the exhibit are self-explanatory and should be completed thoroughly.

### **EXHIBIT G**

### ADVANCED DEBT REFUNDING AND DEFEASANCE DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006

Year end balance of all in-substance defeased debt

| including debt defeased   |             | _                  |             |                               |       |  |
|---|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| CURRENT YEAR REFUNDING OR DEFEASANCE:   |             |                    |             |                               |       |  |
|   | _           | Old Debt           |             | Escrow Deposit<br>or New Debt | _     |  |
| Face amount of debt or deposit  | \$_         |                    | \$_         |                               | _     |  |
| Interest rate   | _           |                    | %           |                               | _%    |  |
| Remaining term of the debt  |             |                    | yrs.        |                               | _yrs. |  |
| Sum of debt service cashflows or deposit  | (a) \$ _    |                    | (b) \$_     |                               | _     |  |
| Sum of present values of debt service cash flows or deposits  | (c) \$_     |                    | _ (d) \$_   |                               | _     |  |
| Underwriting, insurance, and other issuance costs   |             |                    | (e) \$_     |                               |       |  |
| Change in debt service cashflows  |             |                    | (a-b) \$_   |                               | _     |  |
| Economic gain or (loss) *(c-d-e) if additional costs were not part of bond proceeds                                 |             |                    | (c-d)* \$_  |                               | _     |  |
| Carrying Value of Old Debt  |             |                    | (f) \$_     |                               | _     |  |
| Reacquistion Price  |             |                    |             |                               |       |  |
| Indicate amount by which reaquisition price exceeded carrying value of the debt and term of the deferred gain/loss. | the amorti  |                    | _ (g-f) \$_ |                               | _     |  |
| Did the refunding or escrow deposit result in an in-substance defeasance?   | Yes:        |                    | No:_        |                               | _     |  |
| Official Title and Description of Old Debt  | :           |                    |             |                               |       |  |
| Official Title and Description of New Deb   | t:          |                    |             |                               |       |  |
| Note: A separate exhibit should be completed in-substance defeased balance.   | eted for ea | ch refunding trans | saction and | or addition to the            |       |  |
| Prepared By:  |             | Agency Name        | e:          |                               | _     |  |
| Phone Number:   |             | Agency Code        | »:          |                               | _     |  |
| Email Address:  |             | ate Prepared:      |             |                               |       |  |

### 5.12 Exhibit H - Proposed Financial Statement Postclosing Entry for Identified COFRS Errors Over \$1,000/\$100,000

This exhibit is required to report errors, including proposed audit adjustments, on the final COFRS reports and ledgers that exceed \$100,000 after the close of COFRS. However, the Exhibit H must also be submitted for errors over \$1,000 that would cause or prevent an overexpenditure. Do not submit this exhibit for differences between estimated payables and other accruals and the subsequently identified actual amounts. Submit Exhibit H as soon as the error is discovered, as these exhibits will be analyzed for material impact on line items in the statewide financial statements. If you have any questions regarding the need for or the content of an Exhibit H, please contact your field accounting specialist.

Due to the large number of Exhibits H processed for each year's financial statements, the following three requirements have been continued for Fiscal Year 2005-06 to improve tracking of these exhibits:

- Each Exhibit H submitted may contain no more than a single entry. Please note in the explanation if related entries should be considered in posting an entry.
- All Exhibits H should be sequentially numbered. A space has been provided at the bottom right of the Exhibit template for the agency assigned Exhibit H number.
- Revisions to Exhibit H must reference the agency assigned number of the original Exhibit H submitted. Exhibit H revisions should provide the correct entry, and thus, it should replace rather than adjust the originally submitted Exhibit H. Please make it clear in the explanation on the revision the number of the originally submitted Exhibit H that is being replaced by the revision.

An Exhibit H should not be submitted for presentation differences noted on the Exhibit J Financial Statement Reconciliation (see Section 5.14 below). The Office of the State Auditor or its designee may identify other errors that were not deemed material for the agency's financial statements, and therefore, an audit adjustment was not proposed. These types of errors that exceed the Exhibit H thresholds must also be submitted to the SCO on an Exhibit H.

The State of Colorado does not present comparative financial statements. Therefore, agencies should not submit Exhibits H to adjust prior year's (Fiscal Year 2004-05 and earlier) account balances. All adjustments applicable to prior years must be submitted as current year prior period adjustments that debit or credit fund balance accounts rather than operating statement accounts.

Provide an explanation of the proposed entry that is sufficient for audit purposes. The explanation should be detailed enough that no prior knowledge of the conditions leading to the proposed entry is necessary. Please explain if posting the entry will impact the upcoming supplemental appropriations process.

At the bottom of the form, the block of cells on the left is exclusively for agency use. You may provide a COFRS document reference number if you have posted an entry on the COFRS suspense file in anticipation of the proposed entry being posted to the statewide financial statements. The block on the right is primarily for State Controller's Office use. However, it also includes a line for agencies to sequentially number their Exhibit H's and a line for agencies preparing financial statements to record whether the Exhibit H entry is shown on the Exhibit J.

If an Exhibit H entry is approved for posting to the statewide financial statements and requires adjustment of accounting records on COFRS, your field accounting specialist will contact you in the subsequent fiscal year. Such adjustments may involve real or nominal accounts as well as adjustments to fund balance. Adjustments to COFRS for postclosing entries cannot be finalized until the State Controller's Office receives the financial statement audit opinion. Therefore, a

time frame for posting system adjustments related to Exhibit H postclosing entries cannot be specified; however, the State Controller's Office will try to complete this process before supplemental budget requests are due.

In some instances, a postclosing adjusting entry may be recorded on agency financial statements but not approved for the state's CAFR. When this occurs, the adjustment will be a reconciling item on the Exhibit J in the initial year and in the subsequent year because the entry must be posted to COFRS in the subsequent year. In the subsequent fiscal year's Exhibit J:

- The adjustment must be reported in the Adjusting/Reclassification Entries column,
- It must be clearly marked as resulting from a prior year Exhibit H, and
- A copy of the prior year's Exhibit H must be resubmitted with the Exhibit J.



### **EXHIBIT H**

# PROPOSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT POST-CLOSING ENTRY FOR IDENTIFIED COFRS ERRORS OVER \$1,000/\$100,000 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006

| COFRS<br>Agcy | COFRS<br>Fund | Acct<br>Type | BS<br>Acct | Appr<br>Code | Rsrc/<br>Objt | Account<br>Name                    | Debit | Credit       |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Agcy          |               | Туре         | Acct       | Code         |               |                                    | Debit | Credit       |
|               |               |              |            | ,            |               | DAGT, A                            |       |              |
| Agency Na     | •             |              |            |              |               | FAST Approval:                     |       |              |
| Email Add     | •             |              |            |              |               | R&A Approval:                      |       |              |
| Phone Nun     | nber:         |              |            |              |               | Date Posted:                       |       |              |
| Date Prepa    | red:          |              |            |              |               | <b>Agency Exhibit H Number:</b>    |       | <del>.</del> |
| Prepared B    | sy:           |              |            |              |               | FY 2006-07 Entry Req'd: (Yes/No):  |       |              |
| COFRS Do      | ocument #:    |              |            |              |               | Entry Shown on Exhibit J (Yes/No): |       |              |

Chapter 3: Section 5

### 5.13 Exhibit I - Letter of Certification

This exhibit provides the State Controller's Office with the agency/department's chief financial officer's certification that the COFRS balances are materially correct (as adjusted by Exhibits H). Note that neither the Executive Director, Agency Head, nor the Institution President are required to sign the revised Exhibit I. Also note that it is due to the State Controller's Office on the same date that financial statements and Exhibit J are due, September 1. If you are not submitting financial statements and an Exhibit J to the State Controller's Office you may choose to submit your Exhibit I at an earlier date along with your other Exhibits.

The Exhibit I is intended to give assurance to the State Controller that agencies have properly reviewed their accounting estimates, year-end account balances, COFRS financial statements (MCR01 and MCR02), and that informational disclosures necessary for statewide financial reporting have been made. This certification is to be signed by the chief financial officer. Due to the attest signature required on this exhibit, it must be submitted in paper format. List every agency for which the chief financial officer is responsible. Please explain fully any exceptions in the space provided.

Due to the increase in detail, complexity, and compliance aspects of the State Controller's representation letters to the State Auditor, it was determined in Fiscal Year 2004-05 that the previously existing Exhibit I was inadequate to support the representations being made. In addition, the Exhibit I deadline is too early to support the representation letter. In order for the State Controller to have a basis for making representations to the State Auditor, all agencies/departments are required to provide the State Controller with a signed copy of the agency/department's representation letter to the State Auditor. The signed copy is due on the same day that it is provided to the State Auditor. The date of this submission will be dictated by the close of audit fieldwork by the Statewide Audit Team. The signed representation letters should be sent to your field accounting specialist who will log the letters and ensure that the submission is complete. The requirement to submit agency/department representation letters is in addition to the Exhibit I certification.

Be careful not to confuse the Exhibit I and agency/department representation letter requirements with the reporting required under the Financial Responsibility and Accountability Act (CRS 24-17-101 et. seq.). See Chapter 5, Section 6 for the Statement of Compliance that is due December 31.

### **EXHIBIT I**

### LETTER OF CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEMS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

The undersigned certify to the following statements regarding this agency/department:

We have reviewed the Period 13 Colorado Financial Reporting System (COFRS) general ledger balances (Reports MCR01 and MCR02) for our agencies, and those account balances are materially correct and properly classified, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), after adjustment and reclassification entries that have been submitted to the State Controller's Office on Exhibits H. For any and all separately prepared agency financial statements, we have based those financial statements on the MCR01 an MCR02 balances (or equivalent Exhibit J data report provided by the State Controller's Office) and informed the State Controller's Office of all material or immaterial adjustments to those financial statements through the Exhibit H and Exhibit J processes. All exhibits and other supplementary information requested by the State Controller's Office in the Fiscal Procedures Manual have been submitted by the specified due dates and reconciled to COFRS ending balances.

| List and explain an   | ny exceptions to the above statements in | n the box below.                 |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                       |  |                                  |
|                       |  |                                  |
|                       |  |                                  |
|                       |  |                                  |
|                       |  |                                  |
|                       |  |                                  |
| Note: This exhibit i  | must be submitted in paper form becau    | se of the signature requirement. |
| This certification is | s for the following agencies:            |                                  |
| Department:           |  |                                  |
| Agency Name(s):       |  |                                  |
| Agency Code(s):       |  |                                  |
|                       |  |                                  |
| Signature:            |  | Date:                            |
| _                     | Chief Financial Officer                  |                                  |

### 5.14 Exhibit J - Financial Statement Reconciliation

The Exhibit J is required for agencies or institutions that are required to or choose to prepare separately issued financial statements. One copy of the Exhibit J and the financial statements and related footnotes are due to the State Controller's Office by September 1. The Exhibit J, in conjunction with the Exhibit I and copies of the agency's or institution's financial statements and related footnotes, are used:

- To reconcile the institution's trail balance per the State of Colorado's book of record (COFRS) to the institution's financial statements,
- To provide assurance to the State Controller's Office from the agency or institution preparing financial statements that the COFRS accounts properly accumulate to the state's CAFR financial statement line items.
- As a basis for state agencies and institutions complying with the statutory requirement to obtain the State Controller's examination and approval all financial statements and reports of state government prior to publication, CRS 24-30-201(1)(d) and Colorado Fiscal Rule 8-1 Financial Statements, and
- To document agency compliance with CRS 24-30-204 requiring that financial statements be submitted to the State Controller no later than August 25. Note: As allowed by CRS 24-30-204 the State Controller has granted an extension from August 25 to September 1 for submission of this information. See the State Controller's memorandum "FY05-06 Closing/FY06-07 Opening Procedures" replicated in Chapter 1, Section 1 of this manual.

Prepare the Exhibit J using COFRS accounting Period 13 information and the financial statements you prepared for your auditors. The State Controller's Office will provide higher education institutions (and other proprietary funds upon request) a Period 13 trial balance organized by state CAFR line items in electronic format. Agencies are not required to use this electronic trial balance, but they must organize the Exhibit J by state CAFR line items if they choose to provide their own trial balance.

The instructions for this exhibit are specific to institutions of higher education; however, the format of the exhibit is applicable to those agencies operating in non-higher education funds that are required to prepare financial statements. These agencies should show their Period 13 COFRS balances, adjusting entries, reclassification entries, any presentation entries, and the financial statement line item amount. If you are not using the electronic trial balance provided by the SCO, COFRS reports GNL02, GNL04 provide the needed information for the Amount column on the Exhibit J.

The Exhibit J does not eliminate the requirement that the institution reconcile COFRS to their internal systems on a monthly basis. Entries to correct reconciling items should be processed into COFRS and/or the institution's internal system on a timely basis throughout the year. If this procedure is followed it should minimize the number of adjusting and reclassification entries needed at year-end.

The SCO's review of the Exhibit J ensures that the institution's financial statements reconcile with COFRS. This review also includes determining the reasonableness and proper classification of the adjusting, reclassification, and presentation entries, and ensures that the required Exhibit H's are prepared and submitted. The field accounting specialist will contact the institution when the Exhibit J is approved. If the SCO has questions or concerns with the exhibit, additional information or changes may be requested. The SCO will review the Exhibit J by September 9 and contact agencies/institutions if necessary.

For the purpose of the Exhibit J instructions, the following definitions apply:

- Institution's financial statements means the financial statements supplied to the SCO and the institution's auditors.
- CAFR means the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and implies the roll-up of funds and accounts used to compile the CAFR.
- Fund category means the grouping of either COFRS funds or institution's accounting system funds into columns for financial statement presentation. Grouping of COFRS funds into fund categories for the CAFR presentation are shown in a table in Chapter 3, Section 3.17.
- Line item means an individual title and related amounts on the CAFR or institution's financial statements and implies the roll-up of accounts appropriate to the financial statement type.

The exhibit shows the relationship between the CAFR and the institution's separately issued financial statements. At least one Exhibit J should be prepared for each CAFR fund category.

The Exhibit J is organized as follows. The left side of the exhibit consists of the COFRS trial balance aggregated to the CAFR line item level. The right side of the exhibit consists of the related totals per the institution's financial statement line items. Two columns in the center of the exhibit are for posting of adjusting, reclassifying and presentation entries. Further explanation of these sections follow.

- The left side of Exhibit J is a trial balance by COFRS account subtotaled by CAFR line item. Subtotaling at the CAFR line item level provides the SCO with information on how adjusting and reclassifying entries affect the line items in fund category columns on the state's CAFR. Chapter 3, Section 4.4 contains "Financial Statement Line Item Account Grouping Tables" which show how COFRS balance sheet accounts and operating statement accounts feed into line items for the statewide financial statements. If an institution elects not to use the trial balance provided by the SCO (as discussed above), the institution must provide the agency, fund, type, and account information that was aggregated to CAFR line items on the left side of the exhibit. This information may be supplied by additional columns or rows on the Exhibit J or by providing a separate supporting schedule to show the detail in each CAFR line item.
- The right side of Exhibit J shows the institution's financial statement line items related to the CAFR line items on the left side of the exhibit. For the Statement of Net Assets and portions of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets, there will often be a one-to-one relationship between CAFR line items and agency financial statements. However, institutions are allowed to disaggregate CAFR line item balances into additional lines on their financial statements resulting in a one-to-many relationship. Higher Education has elected to present operating expenses by functional categories rather than by natural object classifications (except depreciation). While the SCO has agreed to this presentation, the Exhibit J must show how adjusting, reclassification, or presentation entries affect the CAFR line items, which are not presented in the functional category format. In addition, because the two formats (natural and functional) will not tie directly by line item, the total operating expenses per the CAFR classifications must agree to the total operating expenses presented under the functional format.
- The center section of Exhibit J consists of columns for adjusting and reclassifying entries and presentation entries. The definitions below for adjusting, reclassifying, and presentation entries apply to both higher education fund types and non-higher education fund types. The Field Accounting Services Team has had a difficult time reviewing the Exhibit J because of the way in which adjusting, reclassification, and presentation entries have been reported on the exhibit. To address this problem, all adjusting, reclassification and presentation entries must be cross-referenced and be shown separately on the Exhibit J (do not aggregate or offset amounts). A separate schedule showing the COFRS coding string and financial statement

line item impacted must be provided. Include an explanation that is adequate for audit purposes and requires no prior knowledge of the underlying conditions to understand the purpose and impact of the adjustment.

As in the prior year, the columns for adjusting and reclassification entries are combined into one column on the Exhibit J template. However, the following definitions have been kept separate because the distinction between adjusting and reclassification entries remains relevant to the discussion of timing differences in posting entries to agency financial statements as compared to the state's CAFR.

### **ADJUSTING ENTRIES:**

Adjusting entries correct both a COFRS balance sheet account and a COFRS revenue or expense/expenditure account with the net effect of changing the ending fund balance. Accordingly, adjusting entries always change the state's financial statement fund category ending fund balance and COFRS ending fund balance.

All adjusting entries made to an agency's financial statements after Period 13 must be included on Exhibit J. In order for the SCO to properly analyze the cumulative effect of all adjusting entries on the CAFR, an Exhibit H must be completed for each adjusting entry on the Exhibit J that exceeds \$1,000/\$100,000 (please review Section 5.12 of these instructions for additional information on preparing Exhibit H). Exhibit H explains the reason the entry is needed and provides the COFRS account code information needed to determine the impact on the statewide financial statements. If the Exhibit H is determined to be material at the statewide level and is posted to the state's financial statements, the SCO will request COFRS JA documents in the subsequent year to make the accounting records agree to the audited financial statements.

In some instances, a postclosing adjusting entry may be approved by the field accounting specialist for recording on an agency's financial statements but not be approved for the state's CAFR. In other instances the SCO may be required to post an entry to the state's CAFR that is not posted to the agencies financial statements. When either of these situations occurs, the adjustment will be a reconciling item in the initial year and in the subsequent year because the entry must be posted to COFRS (or to the agency's financial statements) in the subsequent year. In the subsequent fiscal year's Exhibit J:

- The adjustment must be reported in the Adjusting/Reclassification Entries column,
- It must be clearly marked as resulting from a prior year Exhibit H, and
- A copy of the prior year's Exhibit H must be resubmitted with the Exhibit J.

#### RECLASSIFICATION ENTRIES:

Reclassification entries correct the COFRS trial balance classification of certain amounts in the Statement of Net Assets or the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets. Reclassification entries change CAFR lines and may change a COFRS ending fund balance but never change the CAFR fund category ending fund balance. Reclassification entries may change the total from one balance sheet classification to another or from one revenue/expense line to another. For example, reclassifying a credit balance in accounts receivable to accounts payable.

All reclassification entries made to an agency's financial statement after Period 13 must be included on the Exhibit J. In order for the SCO to properly analyze the cumulative effect of all reclassification entries on the CAFR, an Exhibit H (Section 5.12) must be completed for each reclassification entry contained on the Exhibit J that exceeds \$1,000/\$100,000. Reclassification entries for amounts below \$100,000 or those with no budgetary impact should be avoided. Exhibit H will provide the information needed for the SCO to properly combine like entries, calculate the cumulative effect, and determine if an adjustment needs to be made to the CAFR. If

the Exhibit H is determined to be material at the statewide level and is posted to the state's financial statements, the SCO will request COFRS JA documents in the subsequent year to make the balance sheet accounts agree to the audited financial statements.

Balance sheet reclassification entries made to an agency's financial statements, but not posted to the state's CAFR, must be posted to COFRS in the subsequent year. Nominal account reclassifications should not be posted to COFRS in the subsequent year.

Each institution should make every effort throughout the year to reconcile their system to COFRS and process timely corrections to minimize the need for adjusting and/or reclassifying entries at year-end.

#### YEAR-END TREATMENT of ADJUSTING and RECLASSIFICATION ENTRIES:

In order to ensure the SCO has sufficient time to prepare the state's basic financial statements and CAFR, the following schedule will be used regarding adjusting and reclassification entries:

- On or before September 1 agencies and higher education institutions are allowed to make adjusting and reclassification entries to their separately issued financial statements without the approval of the SCO. As stated above, these entries must be included on the Exhibit J and an Exhibit H (Section 5.12) must be submitted to the SCO, if the proposed entry is greater than \$1,000/\$100,000.
- After September 1 adjusting and reclassification entries are considered proposed audit adjustments and require the approval of the SCO prior to being posted to the agencies' or higher education institutions' financial statements. An approval of an entry by the field accounting specialist for posting to an agency's financial statements does not necessarily mean that the entry will be posted to the state's CAFR. In general, because the SCO attempts to keep the agency financial statement presentation aligned with the state's CAFR presentation, proposed entries below \$100,000 with no budgetary impact will not be approved by the SCO. If the proposed entry is greater than \$1,000/\$100,000, the agency or institution should submit an Exhibit H (Section 5.12) to the SCO as soon as the adjustment is identified. A revised Exhibit J is not required for proposed audit adjustments unless requested by the SCO.

The institution should always consider the materiality of any adjusting and reclassification entries.

### PRESENTATION ENTRIES:

Presentation entries adjust account balances that are reported on a different financial statement line item for the State of Colorado than for the institution. These entries do not require the approval of the SCO. The key to identifying a presentation entry is that the account balance(s) is properly recorded on COFRS for the State of Colorado's CAFR. However, because the institution is issuing separate financial statements the account balance(s) must be presented differently. An example of a presentation entry is the reporting of indirect cost transfer payments to the Colorado Commission on Higher Education. On the financial statements for the State of Colorado this is shown as "Interfund Operating Transfers", but on the separately issued financial statements for the institutions it is shown as an operating expense (institutional support). If the SCO determines as part of the review of the Exhibit J that an agency or higher education institution has made a presentation entry that is in fact an adjusting or reclassification entry, the agency or institution will be contacted and requested to revise the Exhibit J and submit a corresponding Exhibit H (Section 5.12).

Following is a listing of the acceptable PRESENTATION entries. Other items that the institution believes are presentation entries should be discussed with the SCO before they are included on the Exhibit J.

- Changing the presentation of transfers of state appropriation (COFRS transfer codes ABGF and ABGH) between the University of Colorado at Denver, Metropolitan State College of Denver, the Community College of Denver and the Auraria Higher Education Center.
- Changing the presentation of transfers of state appropriation (COFRS transfer code EQGB) from an operating transfer to nonoperating revenue.
- Changing the presentation of transfers of state appropriated student financial aid awards from CCHE to the institutions (COFRS transfer codes ELGB) from an operating transfer to grant and contract revenue.
- Eliminating offsetting intrafund receivables and payables between institutions of the same board
- Eliminating offsetting intrafund transfers-in and intrafund transfers-out between institutions of the same board.
- Combining immaterial amounts from one CAFR line into another CAFR line in a like financial statement category (see Chapter 3, Section 4 for CAFR classifications).
- Disaggregating private, state and local grants and contracts from other operating revenue to aggregating with federal grants and contracts operating revenue on institutional financial statements.
- Changing the presentation for Higher Education institutions moving payments to CCHE for statewide indirect cost assessment (COFRS transfer codes EYGA) from nonoperating transfers to other operating expense (institutional support).
- Eliminating revenue and related expense of internal service fund activity (COFRS Fund 328 for agencies using the traditional NACUBO fund structure and revenue source code 5060 for institutions using primarily Fund 320).
- Disaggregating a State CAFR financial statement line into more detailed lines within the same financial statement classification for presentation on the institutions financial statement (see Chapter 3, Section 4 for CAFR classifications).
- Eliminating CAFR line items that are parenthetical disclosures on the institutions financial statements, such as scholarship allowances.

### **AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS:**

As a result of the audit process, the Office of the State Auditor or its designee may require entries to an agency or institution's financial statements in order to issue an unqualified opinion. These entries should be submitted to the SCO on the Exhibit H (Section 5.12). As stated above, all adjusting or reclassification entries identified by either the auditors or the agency after September 1 are considered to be audit adjustments. These entries require the approval of the State Controller prior to posting to the institution's financial statements. Unless requested by the SCO, a revision of the Exhibit J does not need to be submitted for audit adjustments. In addition, the Office of the State Auditor or its designee may identify other errors that were not deemed material for financial statement adjustment purposes, and therefore, an audit adjustment was not proposed. These types of errors that exceed the Exhibit H thresholds must also be submitted to the SCO on an Exhibit H.

FISCAL PROCEDURES MANUAL March 2006

#### **EXHIBIT J**

### FINANCIAL STATEMENT RECONCILIATION FORMAT JUNE 30, 2006

|  |        |           |           |              |        |          | Agency    |                     |
|--|--------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|----------|-----------|---------------------|
|  |        | Adjusting | Adjstng.  |              |        |          | Financial | Agency              |
|  |        | & Reclass | & Reclass | Presentation | Presnt | Subtotal | Statement | Financial Statement |
| CAFR Financial Statement Line Item Title | Amount | Entries   | Ref#      | Entries      | Ref#   | Dr/Cr    | Totals    | Line Item Title     |

| Column Subtotals |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  |  |

This exhibit is required from agencies issuing financial statements other than those produced by COFRS.

Notes: (1) CAFR balance must agree with COFRS trial balance at the close of Period 13.

- (2) Exhibit H forms must be submitted to explain all adjusting and reclassification entries over \$1,000/\$100,000.
- (3) Agency financial statement totals must tie directly to line items in the accompanying agency financial statements.
- (4) Account detail if shown should be grouped and subtotaled according to the "Financial Statement Line Item Account Grouping" tables in Chapter 3, Section 4.4.
- (5) Each adjusting, reclassification, or presentation entry should carry a cross reference number to where the entry is explained.

| Prepared By:   | Agency Name:   |  |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| Phone Number:  | Agency Code:   |  |
| Email Address: | Date Prepared: |  |

Chapter 3: Section 5

### 5.15 Exhibit K - Schedule of Federal Assistance

This exhibit is required for preparing the Statewide Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, which is reviewed by the State Auditor in the statewide single audit. That schedule provides a listing of federal assistance by Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number or other identifying number. The same data are used in preparing the Report of Federal Monies required by CRS 24-75-212 for submission to the General Assembly by November 1 each year. The exhibit format is based on the reporting requirements in Section \_\_\_.310(b) of OMB Circular A-133 and agreement with the Office of the State Auditor.

Include on Exhibit K awards you receive directly from federal agencies and awards you receive from other entities as a subrecipient. Subrecipient awards are of two types, that is, awards received from other state agencies and awards received from nonstate entities. Those received from state agencies would normally have revenue source codes of 7501 through 7523 and 7530 and are not reported on the Exhibit K. Those received from nonstate entities would normally have revenue source code of 7500 and must be reported on the Exhibit K. Both direct and subrecipient awards must be reported by CFDA number – if one has been assigned by the federal agency administering the original award – unless the award is for research and development as discussed below.

In some instances, state agencies receive federal funds from nonstate entities – a portion of which the nonstate entity may have received from a State of Colorado agency. When this occurs the receipt and related expenditures should be shown on the Exhibit K unless either of the two following conditions is met:

- 1. The funds received from the nonstate entity are received by the state in its capacity as a vendor. Examples of the vendor relationship are rent receipts for space the state provided or payments for services that the state provided for which the state is not responsible for carrying out the requirements related to the federal funds. See Chapter 1, Section 3.5 for more about determining if a relationship is vendor or subrecipient in nature.
- 2. The nonstate entity can identify for you the portion of your receipt that came from a State of Colorado agency. Do not include this portion on your Exhibit K.

While the balances reported on Exhibit K are not required to tie directly to COFRS account balances, it is important that you be able to reconcile the federal balances shown on this exhibit to COFRS. Beginning balances (if provided—see item J below) should equal the ending balance shown on the prior year exhibit. Any differences between prior year ending and current year beginning balances may have to be explained to the auditors. For agencies using the COFRS grants module, the GPP01R report is a good source of expenditure amounts for this exhibit.

In compiling this exhibit, please be certain to include all amounts related to federal awards regardless of the method of payment or the fund used to account for the activity. The Single Audit Act of 1984 (Amended 2003) defines federal financial assistance:

'Federal financial assistance' means assistance that nonfederal entities receive or administer in the form of grants, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other assistance, but does not include amounts received as reimbursement for services rendered to individuals as described in Section \_\_\_\_.205(h) and Section \_\_\_\_.205(i).

The Single Audit Act of 1984 (Amended 2003) defines subrecipient:

'Subrecipient' means a nonfederal entity that receives federal awards received from a pass-through entity to carry out a Federal program, but does not include an individual that

is a beneficiary of such a program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency.

Section \_\_\_.210 of OMB A-133 provides additional directives on determining the difference between subrecipients and vendors.

The following four paragraphs are addressed specifically to higher education institutions, but they may also apply to other state agencies. Include on Exhibit K all direct and nondirect federal financial assistance. It should show all federally financed student aid, including Perkins funds. In order to ensure that only the federal portions of loan programs are shown in the statewide schedule, institutions should include only the new federal capital contribution of their loan fund activity on the Exhibit K. You should show this amount as federal receipts and the same amount as a direct expenditure. Therefore, both the beginning and ending Due From or Advanced By Federal Sources (if provided) should be zero. The following noncomprehensive list of CFDA numbers cites the federal programs that have been identified as loan funds:

84.037 - Federal Perkins Loan Cancellations

84.038 - Federal Perkins Loan Program - Federal Capital Contribution

84.268 - Federal Direct Loan

93.139 - Financial Assistance for Disadvantaged Health Professions

93.342 - Health Profession Student Loans Including Loans for Disadvantaged Students

93.364 - Nursing Student Loans

Do not include on the Exhibit K amounts for the Federal Family Education Loans (CFDA No. 84.032) that are guaranteed and reported by the College Access Network (formerly CSLP) because those amounts will be shown on College Access Network's Exhibit K. However, if students at your institution receive FFEL assistance (including Stafford and Plus loans) from entities external to the State of Colorado, include those amounts on the Exhibit K.

Please be certain to include all amounts related to federal funds regardless of the method of payment or the fund used to account for the activity. For example, checks received from the federal government for Pell administrative fees should be included on the Exhibit K in the indirect expenditures column.

A-133 allows clustering of certain programs for reporting on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. Awards related to research and development are one instance of the allowed clustering. When reporting research and development awards, institutions should enter "R&D" in the Federal Program Name field whether or not the CFDA number is provided. If a valid CFDA number is not provided, then the SCO Assigned Fed Org Code or Federal Agency Name must be provided. This information will allow Reporting & Analysis to classify research and development by federal awarding agency as required by A-133.

### SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS:

Agencies are encouraged to send the Exhibit K data to the SCO in Microsoft Excel or other electronic spreadsheet format. The following are descriptions of the exhibit fields by footnote reference on the form:

- A. <u>Employer Identification Number</u> This is a required field; please list the EIN number associated with the grant. Exclude any dashes. The EIN number is the nine-digit Taxpayer Identification Number assigned by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The state's primary EIN No. is 840644739; however, agencies that do federal grant reporting under a different EIN number should enter the EIN number under which they do the grant reporting. If you fail to match the Exhibit K EIN number to the grant reporting EIN number, the federal audit clearinghouse will not be able to provide federal agencies with the A-133 audit report that demonstrates compliance with grant requirements. If you have received funds as a subrecipient, use the state's primary EIN, not the EIN of the nonfederal agency from which you received the federal funds.
- B. <u>Primary Data Universal Numbering System Number (DUNS)</u> This is a required field for federal awards received directly from the Federal government. Please list the DUNS number associated with the grant. Exclude any dashes. The DUNS number is the nine-digit identification sequence assigned by Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) and is required on all federal award applications submitted as of October 1, 2003. Please use the DUNS number on the award application for each line of the Exhibit K. If you have received the award as a subrecipient grantee, the DUNS number is requested but not required.
- C. Subrecipient State Agency DUNS Number - This is a required field if you have passed a federal award to a subrecipient grantee, who is another State of Colorado agency. Please provide the DUNS number of the subrecipient grantee. Per the Frequently Asked **Ouestions** Federal Audit Clearinghouse report the (http://harvester.census.gov/sac/2004\_FAQ.htm), "...If another organization served as the financial administrator of the federal awards expended by the auditee, that organization's DUNS numbers should be listed as well." You may provide this information in either of two ways: 1) Report all subrecipient DUNS numbers for each CFDA number, along with the specific expenditures for these State of Colorado subrecipient agencies (for your tracking purposes); or 2) By listing all subrecipient DUNS numbers without specifying related CFDA numbers or amounts. For reporting purposes, the subrecipient DUNS number is provided to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse, but is not tied to federal expenditures.
- D. <u>Federal Agency Name</u> This is a required field if neither a valid CFDA number nor an SCO Assigned Fed Org Code is provided. Enter the name of the federal suborg (institute, bureau, etc.) administering the program followed by the oversight level federal department. For example, Office of Justice Programs Department of Justice.
- E. <u>SCO Assigned Fed Org Code</u> This is a required field if the CFDA number is not provided and the SCO has preassigned this code to the federal program being reported. See the table on page 170 for the available codes.

- F. <u>Federal Program Name</u> This field is required under two circumstances. First, higher education institutions should always enter "R&D" in this field for research and development awards even if a CFDA number is provided. Second, for all other awards for which a CFDA number is not provided, the program name should be entered as it appears in the award document.
- G. CFDA Number - These are program codes that are listed in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) published by the General Services Administration. The **CFDA** is available on the Internet the following address: http://12.46.245.173/cfda/cfda.html. Some programs may not have been assigned a CFDA number. If no CFDA number is assigned, then complete the columns Federal Program Name, Other Identifying Number, and an SCO Assigned Fed Org Code or Federal Agency Name.
- H. <u>Nonfederal Pass-through Entity</u> This is a required field in all instances of subrecipient federal funds from an external entity. Enter the name of the pass-through entity. Do not report funds received from other State of Colorado agencies.
- I. Other Identifying Number This is a required field under two circumstances. First, for subrecipient awards, enter the contract, award, or other identifying number assigned by the external pass-through entity. Second, in all instances when a CFDA number has not been assigned, enter the contract, award, or other program number. Do not use COFRS numbers in this field. This number is used to assist federal personnel in tracking these awards back to the original program source.
- J. <u>Beginning Due-From or Advanced By Federal Sources</u> This column is not required for A-133 reporting. It is used only to facilitate the audit. This balance should equal the prior year ending balance of your audited Exhibit K. Deferred Revenue and Advanced By Federal Sources balances (if provided) should be shown in brackets.
- K. <u>Receipts</u> This column is not required for A-133 reporting. It is used only to facilitate the audit.
  - <u>Direct</u> Show the funds received directly from a federal agency. Show the normal balance for receipts as positive numbers unbracketed.
  - <u>Subrecipient</u> These are subrecipient funds received from entities other than State of Colorado agencies. If there is an amount in this field then columns G), H), and I) should also be completed. Show the normal balance for receipts as positive numbers unbracketed.
  - Noncash Except for food stamps and commodities which are expended when distributed receipts for noncash assistance should be recognized on this schedule at the same time and in the same amount as the related expenditures for such assistance in accordance with Section\_\_.205 of Circular A-133. The noncash expenditure should be shown as an expenditure in L) and should not be combined with cash assistance. This requires noncash assistance to be on a line separate from cash assistance. Show the normal balance for receipts as positive numbers unbracketed.

If you are not reporting receipts, you must clearly indicate all noncash expenditures. In addition, noncash expenditures must still be reported on a separate line of this exhibit.

- L. <u>Expenditures</u> This column is required for A-133 reporting.
  - <u>Direct</u> These are amounts expended for the direct costs of federal programs. Show the normal balance for expenditures as positive numbers unbracketed. When Section\_\_.205 of Circular A-133 requires you to report expenditures for which there will be no cash receipt (such as, reporting outstanding loan balances) be sure to report an equal amount of noncash receipts in column K if you are reporting receipts.
  - <u>Indirect</u> These are amounts expended for the indirect costs of federal programs. This distinction is not required by A-133 but is needed to comply with state reporting requirements. Show the normal balance for expenditures as positive numbers unbracketed.
  - <u>Pass-through</u> These are federal funds passed through to an external entity (outside Colorado state government). These amounts should not duplicate amounts shown in Direct Expenditures or Indirect Expenditures. Show the normal balance for expenditures as positive numbers unbracketed.

For all expenditures, if you are correcting an error from a previous year, please show the correction on a separate line of the Exhibit and provide a footnote explaining the error, the fiscal year affected, and the amount.

M. <u>Ending Due-From or Advanced By Federal Sources</u> – This column is not required for A-133 reporting. It is used only to facilitate the audit. This amount should equal beginning balance minus receipts plus expenditures (+J -K +L). Deferred revenue and Advanced By Federal Sources balances (if provided) should be shown in brackets.

Any questions about these instructions or our interpretation of A-133 requirements should be directed to Karoline Clark (303-866-3811 or karoline.clark@state.co.us) or David McDermott (303-866-2739 or david.mcdermott@state.co.us).

FISCAL PROCEDURES MANUAL **March 2006** 

**EXHIBIT K**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006

| Employer Primary ID DUNS Number <sup>(A)</sup> Number (B)  | Other State Agency (Pass-Through) DUNS Number <sup>(C)</sup>  | Federal<br>Agency<br>Name <sup>(D)</sup>  | SCO<br>Assigned<br>Fed Org<br>Code <sup>(E)</sup>   | Federal<br>Program<br>Name <sup>(F)</sup>  | CFDA<br>Number <sup>(G)</sup>   | Non-Federal<br>Pass-Through<br>Entity <sup>(H)</sup>   | Other<br>Identifying<br>Number <sup>(I)</sup>   | Due-From or <sup>(J)</sup><br>(Advanced By)<br>Fed Sources<br>6/30/05  | Receipts <sup>(K)</sup> Direct Subrecipient Non-   | Ex | xpenditures <sup>(L)</sup> Indirect Pass-Thru | Due-From or <sup>(M)</sup><br>(Advanced By)<br>Fed Sources<br>6/30/06 |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|----|---|---|
|  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |    |   |   |
| Totals   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |    |   |   |
| (A) Please provide the emp (B) If the grant is received (C) If you have passed a di (D) If an SCO Assigned Or (E) If a CFDA Number is n (F) If a CFDA Number is n (G) A CFDA Number shou (H) For funds received as a (assigned by Pass-Th) (I) Provide an Other Identi (use number assigned (J) This column is not requi or advanced by federa (K) This field is not requir (show the normal bala (L) This field is required if (M) This field is not requir or advanced by federa (M) This Column widths we | directly from the fer<br>rect Federal award to<br>ge Code or a CFDA<br>not provided in (G) to<br>tot provided in (G) to<br>to provided in (G) to<br>tot pro | deral govern<br>to ANOTHE<br>Number is a<br>then an SCC<br>then a Feder<br>led if assigne<br>de a CFDA l<br>) (H) and (I)<br>) if a CFDA<br>g you the fur<br>orting. It is<br>s use various<br>ting. It is on<br>mber with no<br>. Refer to the | nment, provide<br>ER STATE AG<br>not provided i<br>O Assigned Fe<br>ral Program N<br>ed.<br>Number, a No<br>b, and related b<br>Number in (G<br>dds.)<br>only used to fa<br>s balance shee<br>ally used to fac<br>b brackets).<br>ne attached ins<br>ally used to fac<br>s balance shee | e the Primar<br>GENCY, ple<br>n (E) or (G)<br>deral Org C<br>ame must be<br>on-Federal P<br>collances in (G)<br>is not assi-<br>accilitate the<br>et accounts t<br>ilitate the au<br>structions fo<br>ilitate the a<br>et accounts t | ease provide then a Fede ode should be e provided in cass-Through (J) through (I) gned or if you audit. If us to track these adit. Refer to r determinin adit. This sh to track these | the DUNS numberal Agency Name perovided in (E) (F). Enter "R&l Entity Name, and M). The period of th | per of the other<br>e must be prov.). See the table.<br>D" if activity it<br>and an Other Idea<br>as a subrecipic<br>qual the begin<br>structions for consequences. | r state agency (C). rided in (D). e following this exls s related to research entifying Number tient ning balance of am determining Federa | nibit for a list of codes. h and development.  ounts receivable from I receipts ble from |    |   |   |
| Prepared By:   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  | Agency Name:   |    |   |   |
| Phone Number:  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  | Agency Code:   |    |   |   |

Chapter 3: Section 5 Page 169

Date Prepared:

Email Address:

### 5.16 State Controller's Office Assigned Federal Org Codes

(SCO Assigned Fed Org Codes)

The following table provides a listing of codes assigned to federal agencies by the State Controller's Office. These codes are to be used on the Exhibit K when a valid CFDA number has not been assigned; this code will specify the federal agency originating a federal award. This table is updated on an annual basis from the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) and from federal agencies identified on the Exhibit K that are not listed in the CFDA.

The information contained in the following table is the most current information available at the time of printing of the Fiscal Procedures Manual. Any updates before year-end will be posted on the SCO web site.

| SCO ASSIGNED      | y entre the second of the seco |
|-------------------|--|
| FEDERAL ORG       |  |
| CODE              | FEDERAL AGENCY NAME  |
|                   |  |
| 01.ADF            | AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION   |
| 02.AID            | AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT   |
| 04.IAF            | INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION  |
| 07.ONDCP          | OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY   |
| 08.PC             | PEACE CORPS  |
| 09.LSC            | LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION   |
| 10.AARC           | ALTERNATIVE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COMMERCIALIZATION (AARC) CENTER, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.AMS            | AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.APHIS          | ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.ARS            | AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.ASAOO          | DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF OUTREACH  |
| 10.CCC            | COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.CSREE          | COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND EXTENSION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.DOA            | DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.ERS            | ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.FAS            | FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.FCS            | FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.FNS            | FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.FS             | FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.FSA            | FARM SERVICE AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.FSIS           | FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.GI             | GRAIN INSPECTION, PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.LTGB           | LOCAL TELEVISION GUARANTEE BOARD, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.NASS           | NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.NRCS           | NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.NSIIC          | NATIONAL SHEEP INDUSTRY IMPROVEMENT CENTER, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.OCD            | OFFICE OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.OCRE           | OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS ENFORCEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.RBCS           | RURAL BUSINESS-COOPERATIVE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.RHS            | RURAL HOUSING SERVICE (RHS), DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 10.RMA            | RISK MANAGEMENT AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |
| 10.RUS            | RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE   |
| 11.BC             | BUREAU OF THE CENSUS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
| 11.BEA            | BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
| 11.BOEA           | BUREAU OF EXPORT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
| 11.DOC            | DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
| 11.EDA            | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
| 11.ITA            | INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
| 11.11A<br>11.MDBA | MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
| 11.NIST           | NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
| 11.11101          | INATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STAINDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |

| SCO ASSIGNE         |   |
|---------------------|---|
| FEDERAL OR<br>CODE  | G  <br>  FEDERAL AGENCY NAME  |
| CODE                | FEDERAL AGENCI NAME   |
|                     | NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE,   |
| 11.NMFS             | DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
| 11.NOAA             | NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
|                     | NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, NATIONAL OCEANOGRAPHIC DATA  |
| 11.NODC             | CENTER, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
| 11 NOS              | NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA), NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS),   |
| 11.NOS              | DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF   |
| 11.NTIA             | COMMERCE  |
| 11.NTIS             | NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
|                     | NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE,  |
| 11.NWS              | DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
|                     | NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATOIN (NOAA), OFFICE OF FINANCE AND   |
| 11.OFA              | ADMINISTRATION (OFA), DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
| 11.OS               | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE   |
| 11.PTO              | U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  |
| 11.SU               | STAT-USA, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AVIATION APPLIED TECHNOLOGY DIRECTORATE (AATD), AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND (ATCOM), |
| 12.AATD             | DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE   |
| 12.711712           | AIR FORCE OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH, HO AIR FORCE MATERIAL COMMAND, DEPARTMENT OF   |
| 12.AFOSR            | THE AIR FORCE, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  |
| 12.ANGB             | DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  |
| 12.ARMC             | DEPARTMENT OF ARMY U.S. ARMY RESEARCH AND MATERIAL COMMAND, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE   |
| 12.DANTES           | DEFENSE ACTIVITY FOR NONTRADITIONAL EDUCATION SUPPORT   |
| 12.DARPA            | DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  |
| 12.DLA              | DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE   |
| 12.DOD              | DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE   |
| 12.NGB              | NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  |
| 12.NSA              | NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE   |
| 12.NSWC             | DAHLGREN DIVISION, NAVEL SURFACE WARFARE CENTER, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY   |
| 12.OASES            | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY (ECONOMIC SECURITY), DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  |
| 12.OCE              | OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE   |
| 12.OEA              | OFFICE OF ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  |
| 12.ONR              | OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  |
| 12.OSD              | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE   |
| 12.SOMD             | SECRETARIES OF MILITARY DEPARTMENTS, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  |
|                     | OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, STRATEGY AND REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENT OF  |
| 12.SR               | DEFENSE   |
| 12.USRO             | U.S. ARMY RESEARCH OFFICE, U.S. ARMY MATERIAL COMMAND   |
| 14.CPD              | COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT   |
| 14.DHUD             | DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT   |
| 14.H                | HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  |
| 14 MAMD             | MULTIFAMILY ASSET MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSITION, OFFICE OF HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF  |
| 14.MAMD             | HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN   |
| 14.OFHEO            | DEVELOPMENT   |
|                     | OFFICE OF HEALTHY HOMES AND LEAD HAZARD CONTROL, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN  |
| 14.OHHLHC           | DEVELOPMENT   |
|                     | OFFICE OF HOUSING, OFFICE OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN   |
| 14.OHOMH            | DEVELOPMENT   |
| 14.OISFH            | OFFICE OF INSURED SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  |
| 14.OLHO             | OFFICE OF LEAD HAZARD CONTROL, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  |
| 14 OMILAR           | OFFICE OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING ASSISTANCE RESTRUCTURING (OMHAR), DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING   |
| 14.OMHAR<br>14.ONAP | AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT   |
| 14.UNAP             | OFFICE OF NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN  |
| 14.OPDR             | DEVELOPMENT   |
| 14.PIH              | PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  |
| 14.PIHLG            | PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, OFFICE OF NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS, OFFICE OF LOAN   |

| SCO ASSIGNI        |  |
|--------------------|--|
| FEDERAL OR<br>CODE | FEDERAL AGENCY NAME  |
|                    |  |
|                    | GUARANTEE, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT   |
|                    | PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, OFFICE OF NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING   |
| 4.PIHO             | AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  |
| 5.BIA              | BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR   |
| 5.BLM              | BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  |
| 5.BOR              | BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  |
| 5.BR<br>5.DOI      | BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR   |
| 5.DOI<br>5.GS      | GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  |
| 5.IACB             | INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS BOARD, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR   |
| 5.MM               | MINERALS MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  |
| 5.NPS              | NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  |
| 5.OIA              | OFFICE OF INSULAR AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  |
| 5.OSMRE            | OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR   |
| 5.USFWS            | U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR   |
| 5.USGS             | U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  |
| 6.BATF             | BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  |
| 6.BJA              | BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.BJS              | BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS   |
| 6.CPO              | CORRECTIONS PROGRAM OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.CPOJP            | CORRECTIONS PROGRAM OFFICE, OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.CRD              | CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.CRS              | COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.CSCRD            | CRIMINAL SECTION, CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.DEA              | DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.EOWS             | EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR WEED AND SEED, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.FBI              | FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.J                | DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.NIC              | NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.NICPS            | NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS, FEDERAL PRISONS SYSTEM, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.NIJ              | NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.NIJJP            | NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.OCOPS            | OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE         |
| 6.OJJDP<br>6.OJP   | OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.OJPBJS           | OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.OJPDP            | OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, OFFICE FOR STATE AND LOCAL DOMESTIC PREPAREDNESS SUPPORT, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.OJPJA            | OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 6.OJPVC            | OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, OFFICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.OJPVW            | OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.OPCL             | OFFICE OF THE POLICE CORPS AND LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
|                    | OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL FOR IMMIGRATION RELATED UNFAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES,   |
| 6.OSCI             | DEPARTMENTOF JUSTICE   |
| 6.OVC              | OFFICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE   |
| 6.OVW              | OFFICE OF VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 7.BLS              | BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  |
| 7.DOL              | DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  |
| 7.ESA              | EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR   |
| 7.ETA              | EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  |
| 7.MSHA             | MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR   |
| 7.ODEP             | OFFICE OF DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT POLICY, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR OFFICE OF LABOR-MANAGEMENT STANDARDS, EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR |
| 7.OLMS             | DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  |
| 7.OSHA             | OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR OFFICE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAMS, EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION,          |
| 7.OWCP             | DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  |
| 17.PWBA            | PENSION AND WELFARE BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR   |

| SCO ASSIGNEI        |  |
|---------------------|--|
| FEDERAL ORG<br>CODE | FEDERAL AGENCY NAME  |
| CODE                | FEDERAL AGENCI NAME  |
|                     | OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING, DEPARTMENT OF   |
| 17.VET              | LABOR  |
| 17.WB               | WOMEN'S BUREAU, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR   |
| 19.BEC              | BUREAU OF EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF STATE  |
| 19.BIR              | BUREAU OF INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF STATE   |
| 19.BNEA             | BUREAU OF NEAR EASTERN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF STATE  |
| 19.BP               | BUREAU OF PERSONNEL, DEPARTMENT OF STATE   |
| 19.BPRM             | BUREAU OF POPULATION, REFUGEES, AND MIGRATION, DEPARTMENT OF STATE   |
| 19.DOS              | DEPARTMENT OF STATE  |
| 19.OLA              | OFFICE OF THE LEGAL ADVISER, DEPARTMENT OF STATE OFFICE OF MARINE CONSERVATION, BUREAU OF OCEANS AND INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND |
| 19.OMC              | SCIENTIFIC AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF STATE  |
| 20.BTS              | BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  |
| 20.DOT              | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION   |
| 20.FAA              | FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  |
| 20.FHWA             | FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION   |
| 20.FMCA             | FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION   |
| 20.FRA              | FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  |
| 20.FTA              | FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION   |
| 20.MA               | MARITIME ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  |
| 1                   | NATIONAL HIGHWAY INSTITUTE, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF  |
| 20.NHI              | TRANSPORTATION   |
| 20.NHTFHA           | NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION                          |
| 20.NHTSA            | NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION   |
| 20.OS               | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  |
| 20.RSPA             | RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION   |
| 21.CS               | U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  |
| 21.DOT              | DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY   |
| 21.IRS              | INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY   |
| 21.USDF             | UNDER SECRETARY FOR DOMESTIC FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY   |
| 23.ARC              | APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION  |
| 27.OPM              | OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT   |
| 29.CCR              | COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS   |
| 30.EEOC             | EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION  |
| 32.FCC              | FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION  |
| 33.FMC              | FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION  |
| 34.FMCS             | FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE   |
| 36.FTC              | FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION   |
| 39.GSA              | GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  |
| 40.GPO              | U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  |
| 42.LOC              | LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  |
| 43.NASA             | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION  |
| 44.NCUA             | NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION   |
|                     | FEDERAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND  |
| 45.FCAH             | THE HUMANITIES   |
| 45.IMLS             | INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES   |
| 45.NEA              | NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES  |
| 45.NEH              | NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES  |
| 45.NFAH             | NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES   |
| 46.NLRB             | NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD   |
| 47.NSF              | NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION  |
| 53.CEPD             | PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES  |
| 57.RRB              | RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD  |
|                     | SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION   |
| 58.SEC              |  |
| 58.SEC<br>59.SBA    | SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  |

| SCO ASSIGNED<br>FEDERAL ORG | TENEDAL AGENCY NAME   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| CODE                        | FEDERAL AGENCY NAME   |
| C1 ITC                      | ILC INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION  |
| 61.ITC                      | U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION   |
| 62.TVA                      | TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY  |
| 64.DVA                      | DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  |
| 64.NCS                      | NATIONAL CEMETERY SYSTEM, DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  |
| 64.VBA                      | VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  |
| 64.VHA                      | VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  |
| 66.AIEO                     | AMERICAN INDIAN ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.EED                      | ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION DIVISION, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.EPA                      | ENVRIONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.LISOOW                   | LONG ISLAND SOUND OFFICE, OFFICE OF WATER, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OA                       | OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.OAOPEI                   | OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF POLICY ECONOMICS, AND INNOVATION, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OAR                      | OFFICE OF AIR AND RADIATION, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OARM                     |   |
| 00.OAKWI                    | OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION AND RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY OFFICE OF BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP AND REDEVELOPMENT, OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE AND EMERGENCY |
| 66.OBCR                     | RESPONSE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.OCA                      | OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.OECA                     | OFFICE OF ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.OEE                      | OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OEI                      | OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OEJ                      | OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY                                  |
| 66.OGD                      | ,   |
| 66.OGWD                     | OFFICE OF GRANTS AND DEBARMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
|                             | OFFICE OF GROUND WATER AND DRINKING WATER, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OIA                      | OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OPPT                     | OFFICE OF POLLUTION AND PREVENTION AND TOXICS, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OPPTS                    | OFFICE OF PREVENTION, PESTICIDES AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.ORD                      | OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.OSW                      | OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OSWER<br>66.OSWUST       | OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE, OFFICE OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS,        |
|                             | ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.OW                       | OFFICE OF WATER, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY OFFICE OF WATER, CHESAREAVE DAY PROCRAM OFFICE (CRRO), RECION HI, ENVIRONMENTAL  |
| 66.OWCBP                    | OFFICE OF WATER, CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM OFFICE (CBPO), REGION III, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.OWGL                     | OFFICE OF WATER, GREAT LAKES NATIONAL PROGRAM OFFICE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.OWGMPO                   | OFFICE OF WATER, GULF OF MEXICO PROGRAM OFFICE (GMPO), REGION IV, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.R1                       | REGION 1, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 66.R1R2                     | REGION 1 AND REGION 2, ENVRIONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  |
| 66.R7                       | REGION 7, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY   |
| 68.NGA                      | NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART   |
| 70.OPIC                     | OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION   |
| 72.CNCS                     | CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE  |
| 77.NRC                      | NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION   |
| 77.OIRM                     | OFFICE OF INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION   |
| 77.ONRR                     | OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH, NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  |
| 77.OSP                      | OFFICE OF STATE PROGRAMS, NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION   |
| 78.CFTC                     | COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION  |
| 81. EIA                     | ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY   |
| 81.CRWM                     | CIVILIAN RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY   |
| 81.DOE                      | DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND EVALUATION, DEPARTMENT OF   |
| 81.EM                       | ENERGY  |
| 81.ODA                      | OFFICE OF DIVERSITY AND OUTREACH, NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRATION  |
| 81.ODP                      | OFFICE OF DEFENSE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 81.OEDER                    | OFFICE OF ELECTRICITY DELIVERY AND ELECTRICITY RELIABILITY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 81.OEECR                    | OFFICE OF ENERGY EFFICIENCY CONSERVATION AND RENEWABLE ENERGY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY   |

| SCO ASSIGNED        |   |
|---------------------|---|
| FEDERAL ORG         |   |
| CODE                | FEDERAL AGENCY NAME   |
|                     |   |
| 81.OEERE            | OFFICE OF ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 81.OEM              | OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 81.OEMSH            | OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY AND HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 81.OER              | OFFICE OF ENERGY RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY   |
| 81.OFE              | OFFICE OF FOSSIL ENERGY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY   |
| 81.OGC              | OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY   |
| 91 OMEI             | OFFICE OF MINORITY ECONOMIC IMPACT, OFFICE OF ECONOMIC IMPACT AND DIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT                             |
| 81.OMEI<br>81.ONEST | OF ENERGY OFFICE OF NUCLEAR ENERGY, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY                                    |
| 81.ONNS             | OFFICE OF NONPROLIFERATION AND NATIONAL SECURITY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 81.ONNS<br>81.OP    | OFFICE OF POLICY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 81.OSETI            | OFFICE OF POLIC 1, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY OFFICE OF SCIENCE EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY |
| 81.0SE11            | ROCKY FLATS ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY SITE, OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS AND DIVERSITY                                     |
| 81.RFETS            | MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  |
| 82.USIA             | UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY  |
| 83.FEMA             | FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY   |
| 83.MD               | MITIGATION DIRECTORATE, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY   |
| 0011112             | PREPAREDNESS, TRAINING AND EXERCISES DIRECTORATE, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT                                      |
| 83.PTED             | AGENCY  |
| 83.RRD              | RESPONSE AND RECOVERY DIRECTORATE, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY  |
| 84.BEML             | OFFICE OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND MINORITY LANGUAGES AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION                               |
|                     | CONTRACTS AND PURCHASING, OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DEPARTMENT OF                                      |
| 84.CPCFO            | EDUCATION   |
|                     | OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR FOR BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND MINORITY LANGUAGES AFFAIRS,                                      |
| 84.DBEML            | DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |
| 84.DOE              | DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |
| 0.4 7777            | OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT                                  |
| 84.ERI              | OF EDUCATION  |
| 84.ERSI             | ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION                    |
| 04.LKG1             | OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF                                 |
| 84.ESE              | EDUCATION   |
|                     | OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY UNDER SECRETARY FOR HUMAN RESOURCES AND ADMINISTRATION,  |
| 84.HRA              | DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |
| 84.IES              | INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  |
| 84.NIL              | NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR LITERACY, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  |
| 84.OELA             | OFFICE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITON; DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  |
| 84.OERI             | OFFICE OF EDUCATION RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |
| 84.OESE             | OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |
| 84.OII              | OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT  |
| 84.OPE              | OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  |
| 84.OS               | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY   |
| 84.OSFAP            | OFFICE OF STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  |
| 84.SERS             | OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION                                    |
| 84.SPE              | OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION                                  |
|                     | OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES,                                    |
| 84.SSER             | DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |
|                     | OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF                                     |
| 84.SVAE             | EDUCATION   |
| 84.VAE              | OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |
| 85.BGS              | BARRY M. GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION   |
| 85.CCFF             | CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS FELLOWSHIP FOUNDATION  |
| 85.HTSF             | HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION   |
| 85.JMMF             | JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP FOUNDATION  |
| 95 MIIC             | THE MORRIS K. UDALL SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY                                     |
| 85.MUS              | FOUNDATION  CMITHSONIAN INSTITUTE   |
| 85.S<br>85.WWIC     | SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTE THE WOODDOW WILLOW INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS  |
|                     | THE WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS  ADCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION RAPPIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD.   |
| 86.ATB              | ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD  |

| SCO ASSIGNED |   |
|--------------|---|
| FEDERAL ORG  |   |
| CODE         | FEDERAL AGENCY NAME   |
| 86.PBGO      | DENISION DENISEIT CUADANTY CODDODATION  |
| 89.NARA      | PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION   |
| 90.DC        | DENALI COMMISSION   |
| 90.DRA       | DELTA REGIONAL AUTHORITY  |
| 90.EAC       | ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION  |
| 90.JUFC      | JAPAN-US FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION  |
| 91.USIP      | UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE  |
| 92.NCD       | NATIONAL COUNCIL ON DISABILITY  |
| 93.ACF       | ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
|              | ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, ADMINISTRATION ON CHILDREN, YOUTH AND   |
| 93.ACFAC     | FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.AHCPR     | AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.AOA       | ADMINISTRATION ON AGING, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.BHP       | BUREAU OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
|              | BUREAU OF HEALTH RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES   |
| 93.BHRD      | ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.BPHC      | BUREAU OF PRIMARY HEALTH CARE, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.CDCP      | CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.CMHS      | CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (CMHS), DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.CMMS      | CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.CSAP      | CENTER FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION (CSAP), DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.CSAT      | CENTER FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT (CSAT), DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.DHHS      | DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.FDA       | FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.FYSB      | FAMILY YOUTH SERVICES BRANCH, ADMINISTRATION ON CHILDREN, YOUTH AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.HCFA      | HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.HRSA      | HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
|              | HEALTH STANDARDS AND QUALITY BUREAU, HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION,  |
| 93.HSQB      | DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.IHSHS     | INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.IHSPH     | INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES NATIONAL HUMAN GENOME RESEARCH INSTITUTE, NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, DEPARTMENT |
| 93.NHGR      | OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.NICHD     | NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.NID       | NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATION DISORDERS, NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES                                  |
| 93.NIH       | NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.NIOSH     | NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
|              | OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR PLANNING AND EVALUATION, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY,   |
| 93.OASPE     | DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  U.S. OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND   |
| 93.OCA       | HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.OCS       | OFFICE OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.OCSE      | OFFICE OF CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT, ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.ODPH      | OFFICE OF DISEASE PREVENTION AND HEALTH PROMOTION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.OJJDP     | OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  |
| 93.OMH       | OFFICE OF MINORITY HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
|              | OFFICE OF POLICY AND EVALUATION, ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES DEPARTMENT  |
| 93.OPE       | OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |

| SCO ASSIGNED |  |
|--------------|--|
| FEDERAL ORG  | DEDED AT A CENCY NAME  |
| CODE         | FEDERAL AGENCY NAME  |
| 02 ODIIG     | OFFICE OF BUILDING HEALTH AND GOTFNOE DEDARMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN GERMINES   |
| 93.OPHS      | OFFICE OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SCIENCE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.ORHP      | OFFICE OF RURAL HEALTH POLICY, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES                       |
| 93.ORR       | OFFICE OF REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT, ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES                          |
| 93.OS        | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.PHS       | PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  |
| 93.PHSII     | PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE-II   |
| 93.PSC       | PROGRAM SUPPORT CENTER, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 93.SAMHS     | SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES   |
| 93.SHCDC     | NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES |
| 93.TSDR      | AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  |
| 94.CNCS      | CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE   |
| 95.OPC       | OUNCE OF PREVENTION COUNCIL  |
| 96.SSA       | SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION   |
| 97.DHS       | DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY  |
| 98.USAFID    | UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT   |
| 99.CIA       | CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  |
| 99.CPSC      | CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION   |
| 99.NRC       | NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL  |
| 99.OTH       | OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES   |
| 99.SI        | SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTE  |
| 99.SJI       | STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE  |
| 99.UNKNOWN   | OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES   |
| 99.USPS      | UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE   |

#### 5.17 Exhibit L - Summary of Material Contingent Liabilities

This exhibit is used to report conditions that may result in material liabilities contingent on future events. Contingent liabilities include items that may become liabilities as a result of conditions undetermined at a given date, such as guarantees, potential lawsuits, and unsettled disputed claims or audit disallowances. Only unrecorded contingent liabilities should be included on the exhibit. If possible, estimate the potential loss amount or range of amounts. Do not include amounts that would be immaterial to your financial statements. Do not include lawsuits that have been referred to the Attorney General's Office because the SCO receives a separate listing of those lawsuits from the Attorney General's Office.

Near the end of the statewide financial statement audit (usually in early November), the SCO will contact state agencies via e-mail regarding subsequent events, which are events occurring after June 30 that warrant disclosure in the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

#### **EXHIBIT L**

#### SUMMARY OF MATERIAL CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AT JUNE 30, 2006

|               | tem                 | Estimated<br>Amount or<br>Range | Estimated Percentage Probability of Loss | Estimated Settlement Date   |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
| Note:         | range of amounts. I | Oo not include amo              |  | ate the possible loss amount or<br>material to your financial<br>ed to the Attorney |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
|               |                     |                                 |  |   |
| Prepared By:  |                     |                                 | Agency Name:                             |   |
| Phone Number: |                     |                                 |  |   |

Chapter 3: Section 5 Page 179

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Prepared: \_\_\_\_\_

### 5.18 Exhibit M – Custodial Credit Risk Related to Cash on Hand or Deposited with Financial Institutions

Deposits with financial institutions include all imprest cash accounts, checking accounts, depository accounts, nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (negotiable CDs should be accounted for and reported as investments), restricted cash (not held for an agency by the State Treasurer) and amounts held in trust for students, inmates and patients. If these balances are not transferred to the State Treasurer by the close of business on June 30, they should be classified in 10XX accounts and reported on Exhibit M. Do not include on Exhibit M any balances classified in 11XX accounts or balances reclassified to account 1034–Restricted Cash Per GASB 34 that were held by the State Treasurer at June 30.

In order to meet the footnote disclosure requirements of GASB Statement 3 and Statement 40, we require you to classify your financial institution deposits into the following categories of risk:

- Category A includes: Federally insured deposits, uninsured deposits that are fully collateralized with securities held by the state or its agent in the state's name; uninsured deposits that are fully collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the state's name; petty cash, change funds, and other cash on hand. The bank balance should be zero for petty cash, change funds, and cash on hand. The pooling of collateral allowed by the Colorado's Public Deposit Protection Act should be reported in this category.
- Category B includes: Deposits that are uninsured and uncollateralized, uninsured deposits that are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, and uninsured deposits that are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent that are not in the state's name. Deposits that are uninsured and uncollateralized are not in compliance with the Colorado Public Deposit Protection Act.

Colorado statutes state that public moneys may only be deposited in financial institutions designated as eligible public depositories. The statutes also require that amounts of public moneys on deposit in excess of the FDIC insurance coverage shall be collateralized. These requirements apply to both banks and savings and loan institutions.

A bank confirmation form is provided near the end of this section to be used to determine the appropriate risk category for your deposits. It is important for the information confirmed by the bank to be complete and accurate. For any information requested and not confirmed by the bank, or for any information provided that appears to be in error, the department should contact the bank for clarification. Due to differences in interpretation of the rules concerning coverage of FDIC insurance, we must rely on the banking institution's representation to the agency of the amount of available insurance or collateralizing assets.

#### **EXHIBIT M**

# CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK RELATED TO CASH ON HAND OR DEPOSITED WITH FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AT JUNE 30, 2006

| Bank Balance        | Bank    | COFRS   |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Risk Category*      | Balance | Balance |
|                     |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| A                   |         |         |
| Subtotal Category A |         |         |
|                     |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| В                   |         |         |
| Subtotal Category B |         |         |
|                     |         |         |
| TOTA                | LS:     |         |
|                     |         |         |

#### \*RISK CATEGORIES:

- 1. Category A includes: Federally insured deposits, uninsured deposits that are fully collateralized with securities held by the state or its agent in the state's name; uninsured deposits that are fully collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the state's name; petty cash, change funds, and other cash on hand. The bank balance should be zero for petty cash, change funds, and cash on hand.
- 2. Category B includes: Deposits that are uninsured and uncollateralized, uninsured deposits that are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, and uninsured deposits that are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent that are not in the state's name. Deposits that are uninsured and uncollateralized are not in compliance with the Public Deposit Protection Act.

Note: Report on this exhibit all amounts classified in 10XX accounts on COFRS on June 30, including certificates of deposit and restricted cash (if not held by the State Treasurer). Do not include any amounts recorded in 11XX or amounts held by the State Treasurer that have been reclassified to 1034.

The COFRS balance must equal the COFRS Period 13 ending balance from the Exhibit Reconciling Balances report plus any Exhibits H posted. If it does not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the amount is less than the Exhibit H threshold amount.

| Prepared By:   | Agency Name:   |  |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| Phone Number:  | Agency Code:   |  |
| Email Address: | Date Prepared: |  |

#### **5.18.1** Bank Confirmation Form

In order for your agency to properly prepare Exhibit M, you need to confirm June 30 checking, savings, and certificate of deposit account balances. The Bank Confirmation Form requests information about amounts insured and collateralized under a given Public Deposit Protection Act (PDPA) number. If an agency has more than one PDPA number, it may need to send a separate confirmation form for accounts related to each PDPA number. The information received from the financial institutions on this form should be summarized on the Exhibit M. Reporting & Analysis uses the risk classification information for footnote disclosure in accordance with GASB Statement 3 and Statement 40 in the statewide financial statements.

The information provided on the confirmation by the banking institution must be reviewed carefully. Incomplete or inaccurate information should be clarified with the bank. If FDIC insurance is applicable on the account, it should be reported as the lesser of the June 30 balance or \$100,000. Questions regarding FDIC insurance should be directed to the Division of Banking at 303-894-7573.

It is also important to determine that the PDPA number assigned to your department is the PDPA number attached to the account on the banking institution's records. Banking institutions report monthly to the Division of Banking regarding FDIC insurance and collateralization requirements for public funds identified with a PDPA number. If the bank does not confirm the PDPA number, contact the bank.

| DATE:                     |  |                                       |   |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| TO:                       |  |                                       |   |
| FROM:                     |  |                                       |   |
| SUBJECT:                  | Verification of Deposits In                            | surance and/or Collateralizatio       | n   |
|                           |  |                                       | ear-end financial statements, we need the ovide the information by July 12, 2006.   |
| that are or collateral, a |  | l institution along with space<br>ow. | Public Deposit Protection Act Number to report the balance, insurance, and  |
|                           | A  | В                                     | С   |
|                           | Account Number   | 6/30/06 Balance                       | 1) Amount Insured or 2) Amount Collateralized With Securities Held By: a) the State or, b) Your Trust Department or Agent in the State's Name |
|                           |  |                                       |   |
|                           | , I (we) certify that our final rado Revised Statutes. | ncial institution is an Eligible I    | Public Depository as required in Title 11   |
| Name of fi                | nancial institution:                                   |                                       |   |
|                           | mitting the information:                               |                                       |   |
|                           | number of preparer:                                    |                                       |   |

#### **5.19** Exhibit N1 – Fair Value of Investments

Use this exhibit to provide information about the types of investments your agency holds, the custodial risk associated with the security evidencing the investment, the difference between carrying value and fair value, and additional information about how you manage your investments.

GASB 31 requires investments to be reported at fair value with only a few exceptions (such as, money market investments). Effectively, this requires the State Controller's Office to record revenues related to realized or unrealized gains or losses on investments. To ensure that statewide reporting of unrealized gains and losses is done consistently, the State Controller has decided that, except for the Deferred Compensation Plan investments, all entries for unrealized gains/losses will be handled as postclosing entries. Therefore, you should not make an entry to COFRS for unrealized gains/losses on investments your agency holds. Exhibit N is divided into three sections as follows:

#### Section A – Custodial Credit Risk Classification

In this section enter the fair value and indicate the custodial credit risk category (A or B) for each investment type as follows:

- Category A investments are all investments not reported in Category B including those not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form, such as, reverse repurchase agreements, open-end mutual funds, positions in investment pools, investments not held for income or profit, advance refunding escrow assets, venture capital, limited partnerships, real estate, mortgages and other loans, annuity contracts, guaranteed investment contracts. The exhibit includes lines for reverse repurchase agreements and mutual funds; other material investments individually listed in the previous sentence should be shown in the line item titled "Other Uncategorized", and the type of investment should be disclosed.
- Category B investments include securities that are uninsured, <u>and</u> are not registered in the state's name, <u>and</u> are held by either a) the counterparty or b) the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the state's name.
- The amount by which a repurchase agreement exceeds the fair value of the underlying securities is subject to custodial credit risk and should be reported in Category B. Closed end mutual funds and unit investment trusts are securities evidenced by a physical document, and they are therefore subject to custodial credit risk disclosure.

#### Section B – Fair Value Information

In order for the SCO to make the necessary unrealized gain/loss entries, we need both the carrying value and the fair value of your investments. Although, GASB 31 allows certain investments (money market funds and investment contracts having less than one year to maturity at the time of purchase) to be reported at amortized cost, it is the State Controller's policy that all investments be reported at fair value. For most investments fair value will be determined by quoted market prices. However, if other valuation methods are used they must be disclosed (See Section C below). For the investments your agency holds, report the June 30 carrying balance by fund (COFRS Period 13 close balance as adjusted by Exhibits H posted to the state's financial statements) and the related June 30 fair value. These investments should be recorded in COFRS balance sheet accounts 12XX or 16XX.

#### Section C – Valuation Disclosures

GASB 31 and GASB 34 require several disclosures related to fair value of investments. The questions presented in Section C of Exhibit N1 address the disclosures that can only be identified at the agency level. For the first question, check the appropriate box. If you used something other than a quoted market price to establish fair value, then explain the significant assumptions and methods used in valuing that investment.

For the second question, check the appropriate box and list the fund that reported the investment asset and the fund that reported the investment income. Explain the reason for reporting the income in a fund category other than the one in which the asset was reported.

The third major item in Section C is a disclosure requirement of paragraph 121 in GASB 34, and it applies to donor-restricted endowments, which the SCO interprets as including donor restricted permanent funds. For the first question provide the net appreciation of donor-restricted investments. This should include the unrealized gain/loss included in Section B as well as realized investment earning (interest, capital gains, etc.) Also provide the amount that management has the authority to expend.

For the second question, state how the amount available for expending is reported in the net assets section of the financial statements. For higher education, the donor-restricted investment should be part of the required fund balance reclassification entry that segregates the fund balance accounts as follows:

3200 – Externally Restricted – Other

3230 - Permanent Endowment - Expendable

3240 – Permanent Endowment – Nonexpendable

If the amount available for expending is offset in net assets by related liabilities, please explain that condition. For permanent funds, the classification as to expendable or nonexpendable is determined by the fund in which the investment revenue is recorded.

For the final question, state your policy for authorizing and expending endowment earnings that are subject to management's discretion. The standard cites spending rate (a percentage of investment income) and total return (all of investment income, realized and unrealized) as two policy options that entities may be using.



### **EXHIBIT N1**

## FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2006

| Ľ | _ | - | 4: | _ |     |     |
|---|---|---|----|---|-----|-----|
|   |   |   |    | " | 111 | Α   |
| v | • | · | u  | v |     | 7 B |
|   |   |   |    |   |     |     |

| Type of Investment   | Risk Category *                             | Fair Value                         |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| U. S. Government Securities  |   |                                    |
| Bank Acceptances   |   |                                    |
| Commercial Paper   |   |                                    |
| Corporate Bonds  |   |                                    |
| Corporate Equities   |   |                                    |
| Repurchase Agreements  |   |                                    |
| Asset Backed Securities  |   |                                    |
| Mortgages  |   |                                    |
| Mutual Funds   |   |                                    |
| Reverse Repurchase Agreements  |   |                                    |
| Other - Uncategorized (List by type)   |   |                                    |
|  | Total:                                      |                                    |
| * - See instructions for risk category clas  | sifications.                                |                                    |
| Section D (12mm 16mm)  |   |                                    |
| Section B (12xx, 16xx) Fund  | COFRS Balance                               | Fair Value                         |
| Fund   | COFRS Balance                               | Fair value                         |
|  |   |                                    |
|  |   |                                    |
|  |   |                                    |
| ,  | Γ-4-1                                       |                                    |
|  | Totals:                                     |                                    |
| Santian C  |   |                                    |
| Section C  |   |                                    |
| Was the fair value of any investment esti  |   |                                    |
| Yes No If yes, list the i  | nvestment and explain the estil             | nation method below.               |
|  |   |                                    |
| W. d. c.   |   |                                    |
| Was the income from any investment rep   |   |                                    |
| in which the investment asset was report   | ed? Yes No                                  | if yes, explain below.             |
|  |   |                                    |
|  | 77.047                                      |                                    |
| For donor-restricted endowments (GA)   |   |                                    |
| a) What amount of net appreciation of  |   | authorization for expenditure      |
| by the board?  | •     |                                    |
|  | Amount Available:                           |                                    |
| b) How is the available amount reported  | ed in net assets?                           |                                    |
|  |   |                                    |
| c) What is your agency/institution poli  | cy regarding authorizing and s <sub>l</sub> | pending investment income?         |
|  |   |                                    |
|  |   |                                    |
|  |   |                                    |
| The COEPS balance under Section P must eque  | al the COEPS Pariod 13 anding hal           | ance from the Exhibit Reconciling  |
| The COFRS balance under Section B must equal Balances report. If it does not, you must submi |   |                                    |
| amount.  | an Exmon 11 even y the amount is            | less than the Exhibit II threshold |
|  |   |                                    |
| Prepared By:   | Agency Name:                                |                                    |
|  |   |                                    |
| Phone Number:  | Agency Code:                                |                                    |
| F 7.4.11   | D . D                                       |                                    |
| Email Address:   | Date Prepared:                              |                                    |

#### 5.20 Exhibit N2 – Credit Quality Rating for Debt Securities

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 40 (paragraph 7) requires governmental entities to provide information about the credit risk associated with their investments by disclosing the credit quality rating of investments in debt securities. The credit quality ratings must be done by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSRO). The standard requires this disclosure for fixed income securities held individually as well participation in external investment pools, money market funds, bond mutual funds, and other pooled investments. The standard also requires disclosure of the amount of debt securities or debt based securities that are unrated. Obligations of the U.S. government and obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are exempted from the credit quality disclosure requirements, and therefore, there may not be a not match between Exhibit N1 and N2. Investment instruments issued by government-sponsored enterprises, such as, the Federal Farm Credit Banks, Federal Home Loan Bank System, Freddie Mac (Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation), Fannie Mae (Federal National Mortgage Association), and Sallie Mae (Student Loan Marketing Association) are subject to credit quality disclosures.

The left column of Exhibit N2 lists the investment types that are subject to the disclosure requirement. For each investment type that your agency holds, you should report the fair value amount and related credit quality rating that reflects the highest level of risk as set by any one of the three rating agencies. If a debt security investment is not rated by any of the three rating agencies, it should be reported in the far right column titled "Unrated". If an agency has multiple debt instruments of a single investment type with different credit quality ratings you should show the fair value amount related to each rating. (Question 17 of the GASB 40 implementation guide precludes using the credit quality rating of the issuer rather than the credit quality rating of the individual instrument.) For each investment type, the fair value amount reported on Exhibit N2 should agree to the fair value amount reported on the Exhibit N1. As noted above, obligations of the U.S. government and obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are exempted from the credit quality disclosure requirements and therefore will not match between Exhibit N1 and N2.

The tables at the bottom of Exhibit N2 provide the major credit quality ratings used by the three rating agencies for long-term investments and short-term investments. The ratings agencies often provide further gradation in their credit quality ratings (usually through "+" and "-" indicators); however, the state will only report at the rating level shown in the table. State statute requires that bank acceptances be of the highest three ratings, commercial paper be of the highest rating, and corporate bonds be at least investment grade. Statutes do not specify the required rating for the other debt securities. You should report the actual rating even if it is below the statutorily required level. The University of Colorado operates its own treasury and investment operations separate of the Colorado State Treasurer's Office, and it has different requirements regarding allowable investments.

State agencies should not "look through" debt instrument based mutual funds to the rating of the underlying security. The rating of the mutual fund itself should be presented instead. If there is no NRSRO rating of the mutual fund itself, the mutual fund investment should be shown as unrated. State agencies must report the credit quality rating of their investments in mutual funds even if the underlying securities are solely in US government securities with explicit guarantees.

Repurchase agreements are subject to credit quality risk disclosures if the underlying securities are subject to such disclosures. Repurchase agreements where the underlying securities are US government securities with explicit guarantees are not subject to credit quality risk disclosures.

# EXHIBIT N2 CREDIT QUALITY RATING FOR DEBT SECURITIES AT JUNE 30, 2006

|                                      |         | IOODY'S    | STANDA    | ARD & POOR'S   |        | FITCH      | UNRATED    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------|------------|------------|
| INVESTMENT TYPE                      | RATING  | FAIR VALUE | RATING    | FAIR VALUE     | RATING | FAIR VALUE | FAIR VALUE |
| U.S. Govt Agencies                   |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| (No Explicit Guarantee)              |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Bank Acceptances                     |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Commercial Paper                     | 1       |            | +         |                | +      |            |            |
| Commercial Faper                     |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Corporate Bonds                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Guarantee Investment Contracts       | -       |            |           |                | +      |            |            |
| Guarantee investment Contracts       |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            | 1         |                |        |            |            |
| Repurchase Agreements (if the        |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| underlying securities are subject to |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| credit risk disclosures)             |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Asset Backed Securities              |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Money Market Mutual Funds            | +       |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Wioney Warket Wutuan I unds          |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Bond Mutual Funds                    |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| (that are not guaranteed             |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| U.S. Govt Obligations)               |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      | ļ       |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         | LONG-T     | ERM CREDI | T RATINGS      |        |            |            |
|                                      | MOODY'S | S          | STANDARI  | D & POOR'S     | FITCH  | -          |            |
| Gilt Edge                            | Aaa     | •          | AAA       |                | AAA    |            |            |
| High Grade                           | Aa      |            | AA        |                | AA     |            |            |
| Upper Medium                         | A       |            | A         |                | A      |            |            |
| Lower Medium                         | Baa     |            | BBB       |                | BBB    |            |            |
| Speculative                          | Ba      |            | BB        |                | BB     |            |            |
| Very Speculative                     | В       |            | В         |                | В      |            |            |
| High Default Risk                    | Caa     |            | CCC       |                | CCC    |            |            |
|                                      |         |            | CC        |                | CC     |            |            |
|                                      |         |            | C         |                | C      |            |            |
| Default                              | Ca      |            | D         |                | DDD    |            |            |
|                                      | C       |            |           |                | DD     |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                | D      |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
|                                      |         | SHORT-7    | TERM CRED | IT RATINGS     |        |            |            |
|                                      | MOODY'  | S          |           | D & POOR'S     | FITCH  | -          |            |
| Highest                              | P1/MIG1 |            | A-1       |                | F-1    |            |            |
| High                                 | P2/MIG2 |            | A-2       |                | F-2    |            |            |
| Good                                 | P3/MIG3 |            | A-3       |                | F-3    |            |            |
| Speculative                          | SG      |            | В         |                | В      |            |            |
| Default Risk                         |         |            | C         |                | C      |            |            |
| Default                              |         |            | D         |                | D      |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Prepared By:                         |         |            |           | Agency Name:   |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Dhana Manaha                         |         |            |           | A C . 1        |        |            |            |
| Phone Number:                        |         |            |           | Agency Code:   |        |            |            |
|                                      |         |            |           |                |        |            |            |
| Email Address:                       |         |            |           | Date Prepared: |        |            |            |

#### 5.21 Exhibit N3 - Interest Rate Risk and Other Risk Disclosures

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 40 (paragraph 14) requires governmental entities to provide information about the interest rate risk associated with their investments by disclosing the maturities of their debt investments. This disclosure requirement applies to all fixed income investments including obligations guaranteed by the U.S. government. While the standard provides five options for making this disclosure, the state has selected average weighted maturity as its primary mechanism for reporting interest rate risk. If interest rate risk is managed by monitoring investment duration, then duration may be used to disclose interest rate risk. You should not report weighted average maturity and duration for the same investment. The standard also requires several disclosures of other investment related risks not reported on Exhibit N1 or N2.

In the first box on Exhibit N3 you should report the fair value amount of debt investments. (For most investment types, this amount should agree to the fair value amount reported on Exhibit N1; however, certain investment types, such as, mutual funds will only be reported on N3 if the underlying securities are primarily debt related. The SCO will not attempt to reconcile Exhibit N1 to N3, but will rely on the agencies' representation of which investments are debt related and belong on N3.) Unless you manage investment risk by duration, you should report the maturity amount related to the fair value reported and the weighted average maturity (in years) of that maturity amount. Illustration No. 3 in GASB 40 demonstrates the calculation of weighted average maturity. The State Controller's Office will use the maturity amount and the reported weighted average maturity to calculate an aggregate weighted average maturity for the individual investment types. If you manage interest rate risk by monitoring investment duration, then you should report the fair value amount and the duration of the investment managed using duration. Money market funds that qualify as 2a7-like pools (pooled investments with underlying securities of very short maturities managed to maintain a constant dollar value) are exempt from this interest rate risk disclosure.

GASB 40 paragraph 11 requires governmental entities to disclose the fair value of investments where an individual issuer represents more than five percent of the total investments for a major fund. Since individual agencies may not know the total investments held in a major fund (or aggregate nonmajor funds), the State Controller's Office will provide a table showing the five percent threshold for each major fund and aggregate nonmajor funds. This table will be provided as part of the Exhibit Reconciling Balances report distributed by the State Controller's Office each year. In the box titled "Concentration of Credit Risk", you should report the fund name, issuer's name, and fair value amount of any security that exceeds the amount reported in the five-percent-threshold table. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are excluded from this requirement.

The remaining questions and required disclosures on the Exhibit N3 are self-explanatory. In general, they are intended to report concentrations of credit risk, foreign currency risk, and to identify and report the terms of investments that are highly sensitive to interest rate changes. Terms that make an investment highly sensitive to interest rate changes include: coupon multipliers, benchmark indexes, reset dates, and embedded options. An extended time to maturity also makes an investment highly sensitive to interest rate changes; however, that condition is addressed in the weighted average maturity or duration disclosures above. Because of the effect of interest rate changes on the prepayment of mortgage obligations, investments with mortgages as the underlying security (Fannie Mae, Ginnie Mae, Freddie Mac, Collateralized Mortage Obligations) may be considered highly sensitive to interest rate changes. If you have questions regarding these required disclosures please contact your field accounting specialist.

# **EXHIBIT N3**INTEREST RATE RISK AND OTHER RISK DISCLOSURES AT JUNE 30, 2006

|  |  | WEIGHTED AVERAC                 | SE MATURITY                   |                                |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | FAIR<br>VALUE  | MATURITY                        | WEIGHTED<br>AVERAGE           | DURATION                       |
| INVESTMENT TYPE  | AMOUNT   | AMOUNT                          | MATURITY                      | (In Years)                     |
| U. S. Government Securities Bank Acceptances Commercial Paper Corporate Bonds Repurchase Agreements Asset Backed Securities Money Market Mutual Funds (Non 2a7-like pools) Bond Mutual Funds |  |                                 |                               |                                |
| Name of the Major Fund using the Duration  | on Methodology   |                                 |                               |                                |
| Summarize below your agency or institution   | on's policy on managing interes                        | st rate risk (e.g. limits on ma | aturity of investments):      |                                |
| List any assumptions that affect the interes<br>fair value amount to which these assumption  |  | ve, e.g., cash flow timing, i   | nterest rate changes, call p  | rovisions. Also provide the    |
| Are your agency or institution's investmen<br>If yes, summarize below your agency or in  |  |                                 | Y6                            | No No                          |
| Concentration of Credit Risk: (excluding g<br>Major Fund   | guaranteed U.S. government see<br><u>Issuer's Name</u> | curities, mutual funds, and i   |                               | nir Value Amount               |
| Are your agency or institution's deposits o<br>If yes, summarize below your agency or in   |  |                                 | Y6                            | es <u> </u>                    |
| If yes, provide the U.S dollar amount of the   | e deposit or investment by curr                        | rency denomination and, if      | applicable, by investment t   | ype:                           |
| Other Disclosures: Do any of your investments have variable If yes provide the fair value amount, the co   | -  | -                               | fects of interest rate change | ss?YesNo                       |
| Do any of your investments vary inversely No If yes, provide the fair value o  | · =  | -                               |                               | or of one percent)? Yes        |
| Do repayments of your asset-backed invest<br>the nature of the underlying assets, and ex   |  |                                 |                               | provide the fair value amount, |
| Prepared by:   |  | Agency Name:                    |                               |                                |
| Phone Number:  |  |                                 |                               |                                |
| Email Address:   |  | Date Prepared:                  |                               |                                |

#### 5.22 Exhibit O - Summary of Related Party or Foundation Disclosures

FASB 57 and SAS 45 promulgate the standards for disclosure of material related party transactions. In general, a related party is one that can exercise control or significant influence over the management or operating policies of another party, to the extent that one of the parties is or may be prevented from fully pursuing its own separate interests.

The minimum disclosures required for material related party transactions are:

- The nature of the material related party relationship. In addition, the name of the related party should be disclosed, if it is essential to the understanding of the relationship.
- A description of the material related party transactions, including amounts and other pertinent information. Related party transactions of zero or nominal amounts must also be disclosed. In other words, all information that is necessary to an understanding of the effects of the material related party transactions on the financial statements must be disclosed.
- The effects of any change in terms between the related party and the state from the terms applicable in prior periods.
- The terms of related party transactions, the manner of settlement of related party transactions, and the amount due to or from related parties must also be disclosed. Further, if the operating results or financial position of the state can be altered significantly by the effects of management control of the related party, even if there are no transactions with the related party, the nature of the control must be disclosed. In other words, if the existence of the control relationship has the potential of producing operating results or financial position that differs from those that would exist if there were no control relationship, disclosure must be made of the nature of such management control.

Examples of related organizations that might require related party transaction disclosure include but are not limited to:

Colorado Housing and Finance Authority

Colorado Health Facilities Authority

Colorado Agricultural Development Authority

Colorado Beef Council Authority

Colorado Sheep and Wool Authority

Fire and Police Pension Association

Pinnacol Assurance

The State Board of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund

Colorado Educational and Cultural Facilities Authority

Colorado Institute of Technology

In addition to the entities listed above, foundations existing for the benefit of higher education institutions that are not reported as component units of the state may or may not meet the criteria for disclosure as related parties. However, to address the State Auditor's concern regarding consistency in foundation reporting, the Higher Education Financial Advisory Committee has made the following interpretation of Higher Education Accounting Standard No. 14. Institutions should disclose foundation activity on this exhibit if the institution records transactions on its books that are funded by or at the direction of the foundation. If a foundation expends funds on behalf of an institution and the transactions are not recorded on the institutions books, no disclosure is necessary. Foundations that are reported as discretely presented component units of the state should not be reported on this Exhibit O.

### **EXHIBIT O**

## SUMMARY OF RELATED PARTY OR FOUNDATION DISCLOSURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006

| 1. The name of the related party or foundation                                   | and the nature of the material relationship.   |
|--|--|
| 2. A description or summarization of the trans-<br>information.                  | actions, including amounts and other pertinent |
| 3. The effects of any change in terms between                                    | periods.                                       |
| 4. The terms, the manner of settlement, and the parties or foundations.          | e amounts due to or from any related           |
| Note: References are FASB 57 and SAS-45(A each entity with which your agency had |  |
| Prepared By:   | Agency Name:                                   |
| Phone Number:  | Agency Code:                                   |
| Email Address:   | Date Prepared:                                 |

#### 5.23 Exhibit P - Major Accounting Estimates in Excess of \$1,000,000

The use of estimates has been encouraged to aid in completing the close of the state's financial books of record as early as possible. This exhibit provides information to the State Controller regarding major accounting estimates used in closing.

For purposes of this exhibit, major estimates include those over \$1,000,000. The \$1,000,000 threshold applies both to balance sheet accounts and expenses/expenditures and revenues. Estimates related to recording depreciation of capital assets should not be included on the Exhibit P. The State Controller will review agencies' listings of major accounting estimates and request additional information if needed.

The exhibit requests information on the accounting entry resulting from the estimate and a brief narrative description of the purpose of the estimate.

#### **EXHIBIT P**

#### MAJOR ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES IN EXCESS OF \$1,000,000 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| COFRS Acct BS Rsrc/ Fund Type Acct Objt Debit Credit  2. Brief description of the purpose of the estimate.  Prepared By: Agency Name: | 1. Accounts impacted by the estimate: |  |  |  |       |        |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|--------|
|   |                                       |  |  |  | Debit | Credit |
| Prepared By: Agency Name:   |                                       |  |  |  |       |        |
| Phone Number: Agency Code:  |                                       |  |  |  |       |        |

Chapter 3: Section 5 Page 195

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Prepared: \_\_\_\_\_

## 5.24 Exhibit Q - Proprietary Fund Noncash Transactions – Non-Higher Education Institutions Only

Use this exhibit to provide information on noncash transactions of funds using proprietary fund type accounting. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 9 requires the disclosure of certain types of noncash transactions on the Statement of Cash Flows in the state's CAFR. Cash flow statements are only required for fund types using proprietary fund accounting. While these noncash transactions affect the balances on COFRS, they cannot be separately identified from the COFRS records. Higher Education institutions are not required to complete this Exhibit Q. Noncash transactions of higher education institutions are reported on Exhibit V.

In fiscal year 1998-99, the State Controller's Office began using direct-method techniques in preparing the Statement of Cash Flows. Under this approach, Reporting & Analysis reviews proprietary fund type cash transactions through an automated process. This process does not provide a way to identify noncash transactions. Therefore, noncash transactions that meet the criteria in the following paragraph should be included on the Exhibit Q.

The Implementation Guide for GASB Statement No. 9 requires the disclosure of noncash transactions if all of the following three conditions are met.

- 1. The transaction is noncash. If a transaction is part cash and part noncash, the cash portion should be shown in the statement and the noncash portion evaluated for items 2 and 3 below.
- 2. The transaction affects recognized assets or liabilities. Changes in noncash assets or liabilities that are not attributable to a cash receipt or payment should be considered a noncash transaction. For example entering a capital lease for a building is a noncash transaction because a lease liability and the building were recorded. However, the inception of an operating lease would not be reported because there is no balance sheet effect.
- 3. The transaction is due to an investing, capital and related financing, or noncapital financing activity. (This implicitly excludes transactions that are related to operations. For the purposes of cash flow statement preparation, operating activities are defined as any activity that does not qualify as an investing, capital and related financing, or noncapital financing activity.) For example, a capital lease transaction meets the definition of a capital and related financing activity and should be reported as a noncash transaction. However, an account receivable exchanged for the forgiveness of an account payable is an operating activity and should not be reported as a noncash transaction.

Other examples of noncash transactions that the SCO has identified include assets (other than cash) or liabilities received or surrendered through capital contributions, losses on disposal of capital assets, and exchange of an investment to satisfy a loan or note payable. You may exclude transactions under one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

Please review the information in Chapter 3, Section 4.4 to ensure that your accounting transactions support the State Controller's Office preparation of the direct method cash flow statement.

**EXHIBIT Q**PROPRIETARY FUND NONCASH TRANSACTIONS (Excluding Higher Education) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| 1. | 1. Accounts impacted by the noncash transaction(s): |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|----|---|--------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|
|    | Agency  | Fund         | Acct<br>Type  | BS<br>Acct | Rsrc/<br>Objt     | Debit               | Credit  |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
| 2. | Description of                                      | of the nonca | sh transactio | on(s).     |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
| N  |   |              | sh transactio |            | t investing, capi | tal and related fin | ancing, |
|    |   | 1            | <i>y</i>      |            |                   |                     |         |
| Pr | epared By:  |              |               |            | Agency Name:      |                     |         |
|    |   |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |
| Er | Email Address: Date Prepared:                       |              |               |            |                   |                     |         |

#### 5.25 Exhibit R - Application/Letter of Certification for Petty Cash and Change Funds

CRS 24-30-202 (20.1) and Fiscal Rule 6.2 allow the State Controller to delegate approval of petty cash funds to a designee. This delegation allows the agency to establish, abolish, or change the dollar amount of petty cash and change funds.

Use Exhibit R to complete the annual certification confirming that the delegation conditions are still in place. The Exhibit R may also be used to apply for delegation of the State Controller's approval for petty cash and change funds. Application for delegation may be completed at any time during the fiscal year, not just during the open/close process. The "List of Approved Petty Cash and Change Funds" in Item No. 6 on Exhibit R contains the minimum data elements required. Agencies may use a more inclusive format if desired and attach it to Exhibit R. The item "Petty Cash or Change Fund Identifier" is the agency assigned descriptor of the petty cash or change fund; it could be location, an assigned number, or a text description.

If your agency does not have delegated authority for petty cash and change funds, enter "none" on the Exhibit Listing Form and do not complete this exhibit. Due to the attest signatures required on this exhibit, it must be submitted in paper format.

#### EXHIBIT R

#### APPLICATION/LETTER OF CERTIFICATION FOR PETTY CASH AND CHANGE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

CRS 24-30-202 (20.1) and Fiscal Rule 6.2 allow the state controller to delegate approval of petty cash funds to a designee. This delegation allows departments or institutions to establish, abolish, or change the dollar amount of their petty cash and change funds.

Please sign below to signify your understanding, agreement, and certification of the following statements:

- 1. The delegation of petty cash and change funds is to the controller or chief financial officer of this department or institution. This authority can not be subdelegated to anyone else.
- 2. The department or institution has adequate internal controls in place to safeguard the petty cash and change funds.
- 3. No individual petty cash fund exceeds \$2,500
- 4. All cash at the agency is maintained in the correct classifications on COFRS as Petty Cash (1012), Change Funds (1011) or Cash on Hand (1010).
- 5. Change funds are kept to a minimum. No expenditures have been made from change funds. Expenditures from petty cash have been limited to those allowed in Fiscal Rule 6.2.
- 6. A report listing the agency, fund, petty cash and change funds authorized, and the authorized amount is to be submitted annually. A format for the report follows; attach an additional schedule if needed.

|                      |          | Petty Cash or Change                               | Amount            |
|----------------------|----------|--|-------------------|
| Agency               | Fund     | Fund Identifier                                    | Authorized        |
|                      |          |  |                   |
|                      |          |  |                   |
|                      |          |  |                   |
|                      |          |  |                   |
|                      |          |  |                   |
|                      |          |  |                   |
|                      |          |  |                   |
|                      |          |  |                   |
| ( Mark one ) This    | letter o | of certification application for delegation is for | or the following: |
| Department/Institu   | tion:    |  |                   |
| Agency Name(s)       |          |  |                   |
| Agency Code(s)       |          |  |                   |
| Approval Delegate    | ed To:   |  |                   |
| Signature:           |          | D  | ate:              |
|                      |          | Controller or Chief Financial Officer              |                   |
| (For new delegation) |          | D  | ata.              |
| Approved by:         |          | For the State Controller                           | ate:              |

#### 5.26 Exhibit S – Changes in Short-Term Financing

Paragraph 12 of GASB 38 requires disclosure of short-term debt financing even if no short-term debt was outstanding at June 30. Exhibit S applies only to short-term financing that is external to the state's reporting entity; therefore, State Treasury loans and advances and inter and intrafund borrowings should not be reported on this exhibit.

In the upper section of the exhibit, enter your beginning short-term debt balance, any increase in the balance during the year, and the ending balance. All amounts should be entered with the accounting normal-balance signs, that is, credit balances and increases are entered as negative numbers and decreases (debits to the account) are entered as positive numbers. The decrease is calculated by the formulas in the exhibit template. If you enter balances in the line item titled "Other Short-Term Financing", please provide a descriptive title for the activity.

In the lower section of the exhibit, describe the nature and purpose of the short-term borrowing reported in the upper section.

#### **EXHIBIT S**

### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN SHORT-TERM FINANCING FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| COFRS                        | 6/30/05              | Chai                | Changes            |                   |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Fund Account                 | (Balance)            | (Increase)          | Decrease           | (Balance)         |
| Γax Revenue Anticipation N   | otes:                |                     |                    |                   |
| •                            |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| Lines of Credit:             |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| Short-Term External Loans:   |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| more Term External Louis.    |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| Other Short-Term Financing   | :                    |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| -<br>Totals                  |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| -                            |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| Describe the nature and purp | oose of the short-te | rm financing listed | d above:           |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| NOTE: The issuance and re    | tirement of short-t  | erm financing sho   | uld be disclosed o | n this exhibit    |
| even if the beginnin         |                      |                     |                    | ii tiiis Ciiiisit |
|                              |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| Prepared By:                 |                      | Agency Name:        |                    |                   |
| Phone Number:                |                      |                     |                    |                   |
| Email Address:               |                      | Date Prepared:      |                    |                   |

#### 5.27 Exhibit T – Segment Reporting

Paragraph 122 of GASB 34, as revised by Paragraph 17 of GASB 37, requires certain disclosures of enterprise activities that qualify as segments. An enterprise activity qualifies as a segment if it is an identifiable activity that has revenue bonds with a revenue stream pledged in support of debt and is required by an external party to separately account for the assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of the activity.

#### Section A – Condensed Financial Information

In Section A of the exhibit, you should enter the condensed financial information specified by the line items listed. The exhibit template includes Check Totals at the bottom of Section A that must remain at zero after the data entry for the segment is complete. These Check Totals ensure that the required financial statement relationships are maintained.

#### <u>Section B – Operating Statement Balances Recast</u>

Section B is used to recast the operating statement balances from Section A into the format required on the government-wide Statement of Activities for reporting in the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Amounts reported in this section of the exhibit will be reported on a line separate from the related business-type activity in the CAFR Statement of Activities. This section is applicable only if the segment reported in Section A is considered a "different" identifiable activity from the business-type activities in which it is reported on the fund level statements. If the goods or services of a segment are supplemental or secondary to the delivery of the primary goods or services of the enterprise, then the segment is not considered "different", and it would not be reported in Section B of this exhibit. GASB 37 (paragraph 10, footnote C) states that, "For higher education institutions reported in enterprise funds, the variety of activities common to those institutions - for example, food service, bookstore, residence halls, and student unions – generally would not be required to be reported separately." An example of a "different" identifiable activity that would be reported in Section B is the generation and sale of electricity by a higher education enterprise that qualifies as a segment. In this instance, the goods sold are unrelated to the primary products of the enterprise, and Section B of the exhibit should be completed. The State Controller's Office will interpret the absence of balances reported in Section B as each agency's representation that its segments are not "different" from their normal enterprise activity.

#### Section C – Segment Information

In Section C of the Exhibit describe the type of goods or services provided by each segment.

Two segments may be reported on the exhibit. Additional numbered instances of the exhibit may be needed if an agency or institution has more than two segments.

### **EXHIBIT T**

### SEGMENT REPORTING FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| SECULON A               |   |                         | Segment #1                | Segment #2  |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION A               | Comment Assets                          |                         |                           |             |
| Assets:                 | Current Assets                          |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Due from Other Funds                    |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Other NonCapital Assets                 |                         |                           |             |
| Liabilities:            | Capital Assets Current Liabilities      |                         |                           |             |
| Liabilities.            | Due to Other Funds                      |                         |                           |             |
|                         | NonCurrent Liabilities                  |                         |                           |             |
| Net Assets:             | Invested in Capital Assest (net)        |                         |                           |             |
| IVCI ASSCIS.            | Restricted Endowments Expenda           | hle                     |                           |             |
|                         | Restricted Endowments Nonexpe           |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Other Restricted Net Assets             | indusio.                |                           |             |
|                         | Unrestricted                            |                         |                           |             |
| Operating Revenue:      | Tuition and Fees                        |                         |                           |             |
| operating revenue.      | Sales of Goods and Services             |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Other                                   |                         |                           |             |
| Operating Expense:      | Depreciation                            |                         |                           |             |
| 1 0 1                   | Other                                   |                         |                           |             |
| Nonoper. Rev(Exp):      | Investment Income                       |                         |                           |             |
| - ` *′                  | Gifts and Donations                     |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Other Nonoperating Revenues             |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Debt Service                            |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Other Nonoperating Expenses             |                         |                           |             |
| Other:                  | Transfers In                            |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Transfers-Out                           |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Capital Contributions                   |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Additions to Endowments                 |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Special and Extraordinary Items         |                         |                           |             |
| Beginning Net Assets    |   |                         |                           |             |
| Cash Provided By:       | Operations                              |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Noncapital Financing                    |                         |                           |             |
|                         | Capital and Related Financing           |                         |                           |             |
| D : : C 1               | Investing                               |                         |                           |             |
| Beginning Cash          |   |                         |                           |             |
| Ending Cash             |   |                         |                           |             |
| Check Totals: (N        | Must be zero after data entry)          | SONA                    | 0                         | 0           |
| 1                       | • ,                                     | SORECNA                 | 0                         | 0           |
|                         |   | SOCF                    | 0                         | 0           |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
| SECTION B               | is an identifiable activity different f | C 1 1 4                 |                           | 1           |
| For each segment that   | is an identifiable activity different i | from your business type | activity, provide the for | lowing:     |
| Total Expenses          |   |                         |                           |             |
| Fees, Fines, and Charg  | ges for Goods/Services                  |                         |                           |             |
| Operating Grants        |   |                         |                           |             |
| Capital Grants          |   |                         |                           |             |
| Unrestricted Investmen  | nt Earnings                             |                         |                           |             |
| Other Revenues (not in  | nclude in 4 previous lines)             |                         |                           |             |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
| SECTION C               | oods or services provided by each s     | <del></del>             |                           |             |
| Describe the type of go | oods or services provided by each s     | egment.                 |                           |             |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
|                         |   |                         |                           |             |
| Prepared By:            |   | Agency Name             | :                         |             |
| Phone Number:           |   | Agency Code             | :                         |             |
| Email Address:          |   | Date Prepared           |                           | <del></del> |
|                         |   | Date i repareu          | ·                         |             |

#### 5.28 Exhibits U1 and U2 – Other Disclosures

Accounting standards require certain disclosures that cannot be known by the State Controller's Office without agency input. Because those disclosures do not fit well with other exhibits, they are accumulated on Exhibit U1 and U2.

#### 5.28.1 Exhibit U1– Other Disclosures

#### Sections A and B - Special and Extraordinary Items

Paragraph 89 and other paragraphs in GASB 34 require specific reporting treatment of special and extraordinary items as defined in paragraphs 55 and 56 of that standard. Because the nature of unusual and extraordinary items can vary widely, we have not established accounts on COFRS to record the transactions. Unusual and infrequent transactions should be recorded on COFRS in the accounts that most accurately reflect the underlying events. Sections A and B on Exhibit U are used to disclose how the transaction was coded and to describe the nature of the transaction.

Special items are transactions that are <u>either</u> unusual in nature <u>or</u> infrequent in occurrence <u>and</u> are under the control of management. The terms unusual and infrequent should be assessed in the context of the activities normal operations (see APB 30 for more on the definitions of unusual and infrequent). In Section A of the exhibit show how the special item was coded on COFRS and provide a description of the underlying event. The description should be adequate for disclosure in the state's annual financial report, and it should explain the transaction without the need for prior knowledge of the event. The State Controller's Office will reclassify the transaction in a postclosing entry to make it possible to report the transaction separately from other balances.

Extraordinary items are transactions that are <u>both</u> unusual in nature <u>and</u> infrequent in occurrence; whether or not the event was within the control of management. The terms unusual and infrequent should be assessed in the context of the activity's normal operations (see APB 30 for more on the definitions of unusual and infrequent). In Section B of the exhibit show how the extraordinary item was coded on COFRS, and provide a description of the underlying event. The description should be adequate for disclosure in the state's annual financial report, and it should explain the transaction without the need for prior knowledge of the event. The State Controller's Office will reclassify the transaction in a postclosing entry to make it possible to report the transaction separately from other balances.

#### Section C - Asset Class Lives

The State Controller does not specify the asset class lives to be used in calculating depreciation; instead, agencies are required to use their own experience in establishing class lives. The State Controller's Office is required to disclose in the CAFR the policy for estimating asset useful lives. Show in Section C the shortest estimated life used and the longest estimated life used for each of the following classes of assets; land improvements, buildings, leasehold improvements, equipment, library books, infrastructure, other. Do not consider assets that are clearly immaterial in completing this section of the exhibit. The State Controller's Office will disclose a range of class lives used based on the information provided in Section C of this exhibit.

#### Section D – Legal or Contractual Violations

Paragraph 9 of GASB 38 requires disclosure of significant violations of finance-related legal or contractual provisions and the actions taken to address the violation. In Section D, describe any such violations that occurred within the fiscal year and the actions taken to cure the violation and/or prevent recurrence.

#### <u>Section E – Capitalized Interest</u>

FASB Statement 34 requires proprietary activities to capitalize interest cost during the time that activities necessary to get the asset ready for its intended use are in progress. Report in Section E the amount of interest capitalized during the fiscal year.



#### **EXHIBIT U1**

### OTHER DISCLOSURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| Section A - Spe           | cial Items: (U   | nusual or infred      | quent, within ma   | nagement's control)   |                   |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| COFRS                     | Acct             | BS                    | Rsrc/              |                       |                   |
| Fund                      | Type             | Acct                  | Objt               | Debit                 | Credit            |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Description of th         | e Special Item:  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| bescription of th         | e Special Item.  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  | (TT )                 | 1. 6               |                       | 15                |
| Section B - Extr<br>COFRS | Acct             | ms: (Unusual ai<br>BS | nd infrequent, wi  | ith or without manage | ement control)    |
| Fund                      | Type             | Acct                  | Objt               | Debit                 | Credit            |
| 1 und                     | Турс             | 7 ICCt                | Objt               | Deon                  | Credit            |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Description of th         | e Extraordinar   | y Item:               |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Section C - Clas          | s Lifes Used f   | or Doprociation       | n•                 |                       |                   |
| Asset Class:              | s Lifes Oseu I   | or Depreciation       | u.,                | Shortest Life Used    | Longest Life Used |
| risset etass.             |                  |                       |                    | Bhortest Effe Osea    | Longest Ene esea  |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Section D - Viol          |                  | nce-Related Le        | egal or Contract   | tual Provisions       |                   |
| Describe the Vio          | lation:          |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Desribe the Action        | ons Taken to A   | ddress the Viola      | ation:             |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Section E- Inter          | est Capitalize   | d During Cons         | truction in Prop   | orietary Funds        |                   |
| Report the amour          | nt of constructi | on interest cap       | italized in the cu | rrent fiscal year.    |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
|                           |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Prepared By:              |                  |                       | Agency Name        | :                     |                   |
| DI 1                      |                  |                       |                    |                       |                   |
| Phone Number: _           |                  | _                     | Agency Code        | :                     |                   |
| Email Address:            |                  |                       | Data Pranarad      |                       |                   |
| Linan Address: _          |                  |                       | Date Prepared      | •                     |                   |

#### 5.28.2 Exhibit U2– Other Disclosures

#### Section A – On Behalf Payments of Salary and Fringe Benefits

GASB Statement 24 paragraphs 7-13 require employer governments (the state) to report revenues and expenditures/expenses for salaries and fringes benefits paid by another entity (such as, a government, not-for-profit, or private company or individual) to a third party (such as, employees or a pension/benefit plan) for services provided to the state. Report in Section A the amount of salaries or fringe benefits the employee or pension/benefit plan received from the other entity and describe the relationship with the paying entity.

#### Section B – Discreetly Presented Component Units

As discussed in Chapter 3, Section 4.5, GASB Statement 39 requires the state to report certain organizations as discretely presented component units. Use Section B to inform the State Controller's Office of any foundation or other organization associated with your agency that has assets or revenues in excess of \$75 million and that meets the discrete presentation requirements of GASB Statement 39. The State Controller's Office will no longer poll state agencies after fiscal year close to determine if any additional organizations have met the discrete presentation requirements; the absence of information presented in this Section B will be considered to be each agency's representation that no additional organizations have met the state's discrete presentation requirements under GASB Statement 39.

#### Section C – Idle Impaired Assets

Paragraphs 17 and 20 of GASB 42 require the state to disclose a description of asset impairments, the amount of the impairments, and the carrying value of assets that are impaired and are idle at year-end regardless of whether the impairment is considered temporary or permanent. Use Section C to report these three items, and to report the fund in which the asset is reported. Assets reported in this section must have met the impairment criteria of GASB 42, that is, the impairment must be both unexpected and the decline in service utility must be significant in relationship to the current service utility. See Chapter 9, Section 1.12 for more information on impairments and insurance recoveries.

#### Section D – Termination Benefits

Paragraphs 18-21 of GASB 47 – Accounting for Termination Benefits require note disclosures including a description of the termination benefit arrangement, the number of employees affected, the time period over which benefits will be provided, the cost of the termination benefits accrued, the change in the actuarially accrued liability of a pension plan or Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (other than PERA) affected by the termination benefits, the assumptions underlying the benefits cost estimate (such as, cost inflation assumptions, and discount rate). In addition, if the benefit cost has not been reported in the financial statements because the amount is not estimable, agencies should disclose that fact.

#### **EXHIBIT U2**

### OTHER DISCLOSURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

| Section A - On Behalf Payments of Salary a   | and Fringe Benefits   |
|--|---|
| Report the amount of salaries and fringe benef   | fits to be reported in compliance with GASB 24.                 |
| Describe the relationship with the entity that p   | pays salary or fringe benefits for your staff.                  |
|  |   |
| Section B - Discretely Presented Componen  |   |
| Report any organization that your agency is as   | ssociated with the meets the state's GASB 39 requirements.      |
| Section C. Idle Impeired Access. CASP 42   | •   |
| Section C - Idle Impaired Assets - GASB 42 Report the fund, the impairment amount, the c impairment. | carrying value (if the asset is idle), and a description of the |
|  |   |
| Section D - Termination Benefits Disclosure  |   |
| Report the applicable termination benefits disc  | closure requirements of GASB 47. See instructions.              |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| D 1D   |   |
| Prepared By:   | Agency Name:  |
| Phone Number:  | Agency Code:  |
| Email Address:   | Date Prepared:  |

#### 5.29 Exhibit V – Higher Education Cash Flow Statement – Supplemental Information

The State Controller's Office (SCO) is required to present a cash flow statement for all proprietary fund types, and it must use the direct-method format for the presentation. For agencies outside higher education, the SCO uses the indirect method along with transaction-based adjustments to prepare the direct-method format cash flow statement. Because higher education feeds summarized transactions to COFRS, the SCO does not have access to the transaction detail needed to convert the indirect method to the direct-method format. Higher Education should complete Exhibit V to provide the information needed for the conversion and to disclose noncash transactions.

#### Section A – Indirect Method Adjustments for Direct Method Format

The items listed in Section A of the exhibit are cash inflows and outflows that affect real accounts (Statement of Net Assets accounts – SONA) and that generally do not affect nominal accounts (operating statement accounts). Refer to Chapter 3, Section 4.4 for a schedule showing how COFRS accounts aggregate to cash flow statement line items. Using these aggregations, the indirect method in some instances results in net cash flows that must be converted to gross cash flows. The amounts presented in Section A provide that conversion.

#### Cash From Operations:

The two lines related to loans are used to show the cash inflows and outflows that result from SONA transactions in the loan revolving activity. The sum of the cash inflows and outflows for the loan revolving activity must equal the year-to-year change in the real accounts used to track the loan activity. The SCO includes loan cancellations in the indirect-method calculation of the year-to-year change in loans receivable, so loan cancellations should not be included in the amounts shown on the exhibit.

#### Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing:

The two lines related to Deposits Held in Custody are used to show the cash received and disbursed when the institution holds funds for others that it will not report as revenues or expenses. This is commonly referred to as agency or balance sheet accounting in the proprietary funds. Examples of this situation include funds held and disbursed for campus organizations, and funds related to the Federal Direct Lending Program. The sum of the cash inflows and outflows for agency activity must equal the year-to-year change in the real accounts used to track this activity.

The two lines related to noncapital debt are used to show the cash inflows and cash outflows that result from notes and anticipation warrants that are used for operations rather than capital financing. Note that cash flows related to liability accounts 2805, 2806, and 2807 are not to be included in the amounts shown for noncapital debt. We expect that the use of these accounts in the proprietary funds will be limited to the year-end entry to reclassify unspent capital bonds and certificates of participation proceeds (for net asset classification purposes). Since certificates of participation are issued for capital related purposes, accounts 2805, 2806, and 2807 are included in the capital related financing section.

#### Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing:

The line titled State Capital Contributions applies only to those higher education institutions that disburse funds for capital projects from the 3XX funds and then are reimbursed by the 461 fund. In order to present the higher education enterprise fund similarly to other enterprise funds, the SCO will report expenditures in the capital construction fund for the general funded portion of projects and convert the transfer-in (revenue source code EBGD) recorded by higher education in

the plant fund to a capital contribution (RSRC 8800). Revenue source code 8800 will be included with the change in capital assets, thus, eliminating the cash outflow that would have been shown for the acquisition of capital assets. For institutions that pay capital expenditures from the 461 fund, the balance in EBGD/8800 should be disclosed in Section B as a noncash transaction. For institutions that are reimbursed by the capital construction Fund 461, this line item should show the balance in revenue source code EBGD, and the amount should not be shown as a noncash transaction.

The two lines related to capital assets should show the cash disbursed for capital asset acquisitions and the cash received from sales of capital assets. Together these amounts should equal the net change in the real and nominal accounts related to capital assets. The SCO will calculate the net amount for these two lines combined by adjusting the year-to-year change in net capital asset balances for depreciation, leases entered, gain/loss on sale, capital contribution, and any other account for which capital assets are the offset. Agencies can calculate the gross amount for each of these lines by reviewing transactions that affect capital assets and that have cash offsets, or by a separate tracking mechanism.

The line titled Capital Lease and Mortgage Principal Payments should show the cash disbursements for lease and mortgage principal payments but not the cash disbursed for interest payments, which the SCO can identify from the operating statement accounts. This amount may not match the amount shown as lease liability reduction on Exhibit C if you have mortgage payments. This amount will be shown as a capital related cash outflow, and it will be used to adjust the cash provided/used in Acquisitions of Capital Assets where the change in lease and mortgage liability is included. The increase in lease or mortgage liability related to acquiring a new capital asset is disclosed in Section B – Noncash Transactions (See below).

The line titled Proceeds from Bonds, Notes, and COPs should show the cash received at issuance of the debt instrument including any premium or discount. The line titled Bond, Note, and COP Principal Payments should show disbursements for capital related debt service, but it should exclude interest payments, which are presented in a separate line and can be identified from the operating statement accounts. It should also include amounts recorded in 171X related to deferred debt issuance costs that did not reduced bond proceeds. The sum of the cash inflows and outflows for debt activity must equal the year-to-year change in the real accounts used to track the debt.

#### Cash Flows From Investing:

The line titled Purchases of Investments should show cash disbursed to buy investments. The line titled Proceeds from Sale and Maturity of Investments should show cash received from the sale of investments and the cash received when investments mature. The sum of the cash inflows and outflows for investment activity must equal the year-to-year change in the real accounts used to track investments.

#### Section B – Noncash Transactions

Higher Education institutions should complete this section of Exhibit V and should not complete Exhibit Q. Certain noncash transactions must be reported on the Statement of Cash Flows. Those transactions are limited to investing, capital, and financing activities that affect recognized assets or liabilities but do not result in cash receipts or cash payments. Note that this definition excludes transactions affecting operating assets or liabilities. Examples of noncash transactions that should be shown in this section include: (the following list is not intended to be comprehensive)

- Loss on disposal of capital assets,
- State capital contributions (if cash was not transferred to the higher education funds),
- New mortgages or capital leases initiated during the year,

- Amortization of refunding gain/loss,
- Amortization of debt premium or discount,
- Amortization of investment premium or discount, or
- Exchange of an investment to satisfy a loan or note payable.

Each noncash transaction should be shown in Section B as the accounting journal entry used to record the transaction. Include the accounting string elements shown in Section B. The unrealized gain/loss adjustment required by GASB 31 is a noncash transaction for agency held investments; the same adjustment for cash with the State Treasurer is a cash transaction for the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The SCO will identify the noncash transaction related to unrealized gains/losses from the Exhibit N, and therefore, higher education institutions should not include it on the Exhibit V.

You may omit noncash transactions under \$10,000 from this exhibit.

#### **EXHIBIT V**

HIGHER EDUCATION CASH FLOW STATEMENT - SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

#### SECTION A - Indirect Method Adjustments for Direct Method Format Amount Note: Data entry should be done in unshaded cells.

Cash Flows from Operations: Loans Disbursed Loan Collections Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing: Receipts of Deposits Held in Custody Disbursements of Deposits Held in Custody Noncapital Debt Proceeds Noncapital Debt Payments Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing: State Capital Contributions (only if cash was transferred to 3XX funds) Acquisition of Capital Assets Disposal of Capital Assets Capital Lease and Mortgage Principal Payments Proceeds from Bonds, Notes, and COPs Bond, Note, and COPs Principal Payments Cash Flows from Investing: Purchases of Investments Proceeds from Sale and Maturity of Investments **SECTION B - Noncash Transactions** (Noncash transactions affecting real accounts presented in the three categories that are not cash from operations.) BS - Account Object/Rev Source Debit Credit Fund Agency Type Prepared By: Agency Name: Agency Code: Phone Number: Date Prepared:

Chapter 3: Section 5 Page 213

Email Address:

# 5.30 Exhibit W1 – Changes in Capital Assets – Governmental and Internal Service Funds

Use the Exhibit W1 to report changes in capital assets owned or used by governmental funds and internal service funds. Internal service funds are included on this exhibit because internal service fund assets are reported with governmental activities on the government-wide Statement of Net Assets. Do not report capital assets owned by enterprise or fiduciary funds on this exhibit. Changes in enterprise fund capital assets are reported on Exhibit W2, and changes in fiduciary fund capital assets are not on either exhibit W1 or W2 because fiduciary funds are not reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Assets.

The Exhibit W1 is divided into the three sections required by the footnote disclosure; Capital Assets not Being Depreciated, Capital Assets Being Depreciated, and Accumulated Depreciation. Each section is subdivided into the asset classes established for reporting by the SCO. The COFRS balance sheet account numbers related to each asset class are listed below the asset class. The beginning and ending balance for each asset class is provided to you on the Exhibit Reconciling Balances Report. You should enter these balances in the first and last columns respectively and adjust the ending balance for any applicable Exhibits H. In the column titled Additions enter the summation of all entries that increase the capital assets or accumulated depreciation including:

- Capitalized property purchases,
- Donations of capital assets,
- Lease inceptions,
- Depreciation expense, and
- Prior period adjustments, if the amount is not material at the statewide level.

In the column titled CIP Transfers, enter the amount of completed construction that you are reclassifying from Construction in Progress to a particular capitalized asset. Use the normal accounting convention to report the transfer, that is, credit CIP (a negative or bracketed amount) and debit the capitalized asset (a positive or unbracketed amount). No amounts should be entered in this column in the Accumulated Depreciation Section.

In the column titled Deductions enter the summation of all entries that decrease capital assets or accumulated depreciation including:

- Capital assets sold,
- Capital asset inventory losses,
- Other capital asset dispositions,
- Removal of accumulated depreciation at capital asset disposition, and
- Prior period adjustments, if the amount is not material at the statewide level.

Beginning, ending, and additions balances should be entered with their normal accounting signs (that is, as positive numbers for capital assets and negative numbers for accumulated depreciation); deductions should also be entered using their normal accounting signs (that is, negative numbers for capital assets and positive numbers for accumulated depreciation). Each asset class (row) must cross-foot using this sign convention. As with other exhibits, you should explain whether any Exhibit H affected the ending balance on the Exhibit W1.

Adjustments considered material at the statewide level (for which a prior period adjustment has been posted) should change the beginning balance on the Exhibit W1.

The amounts recorded as depreciation on COFRS in object code 4130 (including Exhibit H adjustments) should agree to the totals reported in the Additions column for Accumulated Depreciation in Exhibit W1.

# **EXHIBIT W1**

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS GOVERNMENTAL AND INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

Note: Data entry should be done in unshaded cells.

|  | 6/30/05               |                     | CIP                |                       | 6/30/06          |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|  | Balance               | Additions           | Transfers          | (Deductions)          | Balance          |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:  |                       |                     |                    | ,                     |                  |
| Land   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1800)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Land Improvements  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1815)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Collections  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1857)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Construction in Progress   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1860, 1887)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Infrastructure   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1880, 1890, 1895, 1898)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated:  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Leasehold and Land Improvements  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1810, 1830)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Buildings  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1820)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Vehicles and Equipment   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1840 thru 1843)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Library Materials & Collections  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1850, 1855)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Other Capital Assets   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1870)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Infrastructure   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1880, 1885, 1888, 1890, 1895, 1898)   | )                     |                     |                    |                       |                  |
|  | 6/30/05               |                     |                    |                       | 6/30/06          |
| Accumulated Depreciation:  | (Balance)             | (Additions)         |                    | Deductions            | (Balance)        |
| Leasehold and Land Improvements  |                       | •                   |                    |                       | ,                |
| (1811, 1831)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Buildings  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1821)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Vehicles and Equipment   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1847, 1848, 1849)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Library Materials & Collections  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1851, 1856)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Other Capital Assets   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1871)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Infrastructure   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| (1886, 1889, 1891, 1896, 1899)   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Totals   |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
|  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| The beginning and ending belonger must be  | ual the balances fo   | som the Eulibit Dee | on oilin o Palanos | a non out If the oud  | ina halamaa daaa |
| The beginning and ending balances must eq<br>not, you must submit an Exhibit H even if the |                       |                     |                    | s report. If the enai | ng vaiance aoes  |
|  | e amount is tess lfll |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Prepared By:   |                       | <u> </u>            | Agency Name:       |                       |                  |
|  |                       |                     |                    |                       |                  |
| Phone Number:  |                       | <u>_</u>            | Agency Code:       |                       |                  |
|  |                       | _                   |                    |                       |                  |
| Email Address:   |                       | _ I                 | Date Prepared:     |                       |                  |

#### 5.31 Exhibit W2 – Changes in Capital Assets – Enterprise Funds

Use the Exhibit W2 to report changes in capital assets owned by enterprise funds. Do not report capital assets owned by governmental funds, internal service funds, or fiduciary funds on this exhibit. Changes in capital assets of those funds are reported on Exhibit W1 except fiduciary funds, which are not on either exhibit W1 or W2 because fiduciary funds are not reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Assets.

The Exhibit W2 is divided into the three sections required by the footnote disclosure; Capital Assets not Being Depreciated, Capital Assets Being Depreciated, and Accumulated Depreciation. Each section is subdivided into the asset classes established for reporting by the SCO. The COFRS balance sheet account numbers related to each asset class are listed below the asset class. The beginning and ending balance for each asset class is provided to you on the Exhibit Reconciling Balances Report. You should enter these balances in the first and last columns respectively and adjust the ending balance for any applicable Exhibits H. In the column titled Additions enter the summation of all entries that increase the capital assets or accumulated depreciation including:

- Capitalized property purchases,
- Donations of capital assets,
- Lease inceptions,
- Depreciation expense, and
- Prior period adjustments, if the amount is not material at the statewide level.

In the column titled CIP Transfers, enter the amount of completed construction that you are reclassifying from Construction in Progress to a particular capitalized asset. Use the normal accounting convention to report the transfer, that is, credit CIP (a negative or bracketed amount) and debit the capitalized asset (a positive or unbracketed amount). No amounts should be entered in this column in the Accumulated Depreciation Section.

In the column titled Deductions enter the summation of all entries that decrease capital assets or accumulated depreciation including:

- Capital assets sold,
- Capital asset inventory losses,
- Other capital asset dispositions,
- Removal of accumulated depreciation at capital asset disposition, and
- Prior period adjustments, if the amount is not material at the statewide level.

Beginning, ending, and additions balances should be entered with their normal accounting signs (that is, as positive numbers for capital assets and negative numbers for accumulated depreciation); deductions should also be entered using their normal accounting signs (that is, negative numbers for capital assets and positive numbers for accumulated depreciation). Each asset class (row) must crossfoot using this sign convention. As with other exhibits, you should explain whether any Exhibit H affected the ending balance on the Exhibit W2.

Adjustments considered material at the statewide level (for which a prior period adjustment has been posted) should change the beginning balance on the Exhibit W2.

The amounts recorded as depreciation on COFRS in object code 4130 (including Exhibit H adjustments) should agree to the totals reported in the Additions column for Accumulated Depreciation in Exhibit W2.

# **EXHIBIT W2**

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS ENTERPRISE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

Note: Data entry should be done in unshaded cells.

|  | 6/30/05               |                   | CIP           |              | 6/30/06      |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Balance               | Additions         | Transfers     | (Deductions) | Balance      |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Land   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1800)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Land Improvements  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1815)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Collections  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1857)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Construction in Progress   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1860, 1887)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Infrastructure   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1880, 1890, 1895, 1898)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated:  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Leasehold and Land Improvements  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1810, 1830)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Buildings  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1820)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Vehicles and Equipment   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1840 thru 1843)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Library Materials & Collections  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1850, 1855)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Other Capital Assets   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1870)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Infrastructure   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1880, 1885, 1888, 1890, 1895, 1898  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
|  | 6/30/05               |                   |               |              | 6/30/06      |
| Accumulated Depreciation:  | (Balance)             | (Additions)       |               | Deductions   | (Balance)    |
| Leasehold and Land Improvements  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1811, 1831)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Buildings  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1821)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Vehicles and Equipment   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1847, 1848, 1849)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Library Materials & Collections  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1851, 1856)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Other Capital Assets   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1871)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Infrastructure   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| (1886, 1889, 1891, 1896, 1899)   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| Totals   |                       |                   |               |              |              |
|  |                       |                   |               |              |              |
| The besides and suding belower words   |                       | f 41 - F.J.:1:4 F | ) :1: D - 1 - | If 41.       | 1: 11        |
| The beginning and ending balances must e does not, you must submit an Exhibit H ever |                       |                   |               |              | енату вашисе |
| •  | ı ıj ine amouni is te |                   |               |              |              |
| Prepared By:   |                       | _ A               | gency Name    | :            |              |
|  |                       |                   | . ~ .         |              |              |
| Phone Number:  |                       | _                 | Agency Code   | :            |              |
| Email Address  |                       | г                 | Nota Droporad |              |              |
| Email Address:   |                       | _ L               | Oate Prepared | •            |              |

# 5.32 Intra/Interfund Receivable/Payable Confirmation Form

This confirmation form fulfills multiple purposes. In addition to being the source of information for balancing the intra and interfund payables/receivables, it is the basis for the GASB 38 disclosure of the source of all interfund receivables and the fund to which the amounts are payable. The form is also the source of information for a postclosing entry eliminating amounts receivable from or payable to fiduciary funds, which are considered external for the government-wide Statement of Net Assets. In order to prepare this disclosure from the existing confirmation process, it is necessary that the confirmation forms contain only one-to-one or many-to-one fund relationships. The SCO cannot identify the source of receivables and the funds to which amounts are payable if the confirmation forms contain many-to-many fund relationships.

Based on our experience in the prior fiscal year closings, the following five areas need to be emphasized in the intra/interfund receivable/payable confirmation process.

- 1. Send all confirmation forms directly to Karoline Clark in the Reporting & Analysis Section. Do not send the confirmation forms to your field accounting specialist. Please fax the confirmations to Karoline at 303-866-4233, or you may reach her directly at 303-866-3811. To send the forms via e-mail, please see the General Instructions on the following page.
- 2. Buying agencies may have cleared an intra/interfund payable that the selling agency still has recorded as a receivable. One example of this occurring is when a buying agency uses a check or warrant to make payment and the selling agency has not yet received the payment or has recorded the receipt in the following fiscal year. When this or a similar situation occurs, the Buyer agency should fill in the In-Transit field and provide the actual COFRS balance sheet string where the payable is recorded at 6/30/05, pending the check clearing the bank (Warrants, Vouchers or Other Payable, for example). For agencies using Payment Vouchers on COFRS, you may use the Forward Reference search screen on the Financial Data Warehouse to confirm if an AD document has cleared the bank prior to June 30 (via a WR transaction). The information will be used to reclassify the receivable or payable for statewide financial statement purposes only.
- 3. The process Reporting & Analysis uses to balance these intra/interfund receivables and payables relies on having a copy signed by both the buyer and the seller. In most cases, the Seller agency initiates the form, signs it, sends it to the Buyer agency, who signs the form and sends it back to the Seller agency. The CU System has indicated that they are unable to provide the confirmation forms for which they are the Seller agency. Therefore, those agencies with Buyer transactions involving the CU System will now be required to initiate the confirmation forms and send them to CU. The Seller agency will then forward one completed copy to Reporting & Analysis. Also, the SCO is no longer requiring agencies to move the amounts into the Inter/Intrafund balance sheet accounts. If the Buyer or Seller agencies have recorded the receivable or payable in balance sheet accounts other than intra/interfund, please provide the actual COFRS account string where they are located, and the SCO will reclassify them for statewide financial statement purposes only.
- 4. The confirmation form should not be used as a billing instrument, except as described below for the Department of Personnel & Administration direct billing. The selling agencies should ensure that bills for services are sent out with sufficient time for the receiving agency to record the payable and complete the confirmation form.
- 5. The State Controller's Office is setting the intra/interfund receivable/payable cutoff date at July 25. However, agencies should complete their confirmations as far in advance of the cutoff date as possible. The completed and signed forms are due to the State Controller's Office by August 4.

#### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

The intra/interfund receivable/payable confirmation form that follows is required for all agencies and institutions recording intra/interfund receivable/payables at the close of FY05-06. The form represents an agreement between agencies or funds documenting that both parties are aware of the amount and the account coding recorded by the other party to the transaction. Please remember that these receivable/payables may be within a single agency and either within the same fund category or between funds in that single agency.

Individual receivable/payable accounts that are equal to or less than \$1,000 do not need to be confirmed. All intra/interfund transactions that exceed \$1,000 (in COFRS accounts 137X, 139X, 1720, 1730, 236X, 239X, 2940, and 2950, or other balance sheet accounts) must be supported by these agreements. If the actual amounts are not known, an estimated amount should be agreed on by the agencies involved. The confirmation forms must be signed by the controllers (or their designee) of the departments or institutions of higher education involved in the transaction. The deadline for finalizing intra/interfund receivable/payables is July 25. You should reconcile the amounts in your balance sheet accounts on COFRS to the detail on the Intra/Interfund Receivable/Payable Confirmation Forms. However, this reconciliation should not be submitted to the SCO. Submit a signed copy of all Intra/Interfund Receivable/Payable Confirmation Forms to Reporting & Analysis by August 4. If you are using e-mail to complete these forms, when the confirmation is complete and agreed to by both sides of the transaction, the seller should forward a copy of the entire e-mail (including replies back and forth between the Buyer and Seller), along with the confirmation form to Karoline Clark (karoline.clark@state.co.us). This will serve as the submission of the form to the SCO by both parties and no paper copy need be transmitted. Karoline will respond to the e-mail to confirm that she has received documentation of the confirmation process.

Agencies can determine if a transaction should be coded as an intra or interfund receivable or payable by referring to the table included in Section 3.17 of this chapter.

In general, the following steps should be taken:

- 1. In most cases, the Seller agency controller should contact the Buyer agency controller to discuss the existence of the receivable/payable. The exception to this is with transactions involving the CU System. Those agencies with Buyer transactions involving the CU System are now required to contact CU to discuss the existence of the receivable/payable. Both sides should come to agreement at that point whether it is a valid receivable/payable and agree as to the amount (either estimated or actual). You may summarize multiple transactions on a single form, but not many-to-many fund relationships. If the amount is determined to be equal to or less than \$1,000, no confirmation need be completed.
- 2. The Seller agency (or the Buyer agency, in the case of CU Seller transactions) should complete their portion of the confirmation form and fax or e-mail the form to the Buyer agency (or the Seller agency in the case of the CU Seller transactions). If the amounts are not recorded in the COFRS Intra/Interfund balance sheet accounts, please fill in the actual COFRS string where they are recorded. The SCO is concerned with having accurate COFRS string data so we can correctly reclassify the amounts for financial statement purposes.
- 3. If the Buyer agency agrees to the amount and coding, they should complete their portion of the form, retain a copy to support their receivable or payable, and fax or e-mail a completed copy back to the Seller agency. As with #2 above, please provide the actual COFRS string where the payable is recorded at 6/30/05. In the case of and amount In-Transit, please fill in the In-Transit field and provide the actual COFRS balance sheet string where the payable is recorded at 6/30/05, pending the check clearing the bank (Warrants, Vouchers or Other

Payable, for example). The information will be used to reclassify the amounts for statewide financial statement purposes only.

- 4. The seller should follow the submission instructions above.
- 5. If the agencies cannot agree on the item or the amount, the dispute should be referred to their field accounting specialist(s) promptly so that it can be resolved prior to closing. If balancing is not achieved by the deadline, explain the conditions on the forms and submit them to Reporting & Analysis.
- 6. Once an agreement is reached and documented, both agencies should prepare journal vouchers to accrue their receivable/payable at the agreed on amount (whether it is actual or an estimate).
- 7. If the Department of Personnel & Administration (DPA) is not able to process IT's for any services (such as long distance telephone, fleet vehicle mileage, or copier billings) before July 14 (Period 12 closing) the following special procedures will be used for direct billing.
- 8. DPA will prepare an estimate of the cost of services based on May 2006 information.
- 9. Estimates will be provided to the agencies by July 12 on the Intra/Interfund Receivable/Payable Confirmation Form following this section.
- 10. Agencies will need to review the estimate and if they agree, complete their portion of the interfund agreement and accrue the payable.
- 11. If the agencies do not agree with the estimate, they should call the DPA contact for the particular service as follows:
  - Capitol Complex rental and parking billings Janice Benton (phone 303-866-2161 or e-mail janice.benton@state.co.us)
  - Telecommunications billings Lorilie McCann (phone 303-866-2799 or e-mail lorilie.mccann@state.co.us)
  - GGCC billings Molly Behnke (phone 303-239-4317 or e-mail molly.behnke@state.co.us)
  - Print Shop and Design Denise Sisneros (phone 303-866-2424 or e-mail denise.sisneros@state.co.us)
  - Quick Copy Crystal Aragon (phone 303-866-3885 or e-mail <u>crystal.aragon@state.co.us</u>)
  - Copiers Tzyra Andreeva (phone 303-866-4007 or e-mail <u>tzyra.andreeva@state.co.us</u>)
  - Motor Pool Sean Murphy (phone 303-866-3030 or e-mail <u>sean.murphy@state.co.us</u>)
  - Fleet Management Renee Covard (phone 303-866-5483 or e-mail <u>renee.covard@state.co.us</u>)
  - Mail Denise Gomez (phone 303-866-3886 or e-mail <u>denise.gomez@state.co.us</u>)
  - The DPA staff will make every effort to arrive at a mutually agreeable estimate.

Actual charges will be posted via an IT in Period 1 of FY06-07. At this time, agencies should compare the actual to the estimate and reverse their accrued payable. This reversal should occur prior to the close of Period 1 in FY06-07.

To make final coding corrections please communicate with the DPA contact for the particular service as follows, by July 14:

- Multi-Use Network, data lines, or phone lines Sheryl Whala (phone 303-866-2793 or e-mail <a href="mailto:sheryl.whala@state.co.us">sheryl.whala@state.co.us</a>)
- Parking and Rental billings Janice Benton (phone 303-866-2161 or e-mail janice.benton@state.co.us)
- Print Shop, Design, Quick Copy, Copiers, and Mail Tzyra Andreeva (phone 303-866-4007 or e-mail tzyra.andreeva@state.co.us)
- Motor Pool -- Sean Murphy (phone 303-866-3030 or e-mail sean.murphy@state.co.us)
- Fleet Management Renee Covard (phone 303-866-5483 or e-mail renee.covard@state.co.us)



# INTRA/INTERFUND RECEIVABLE /PAYABLE CONFIRMATION FORM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2006

|  | SE                  | LLER AGENC                 | Y    |         |                       |            |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------|------------|
| Agency Code and Name: Signed: Contact Person/E-mail Address: Date: |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  | :                   |                            |      | Date.   |                       |            |
| Description of Service OR<br>Comment Field (Optional)              | Purchase<br>Order # | Invoice#                   | Fund | BS Acct | COFRS Doc             |            |
| Comment Field (Optional)   | Graci "             | III v oleen                | Tuna | BSTREET | Receivable Amt.       | 601110 000 |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      | TOTAL   |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  | BU                  | YER AGENC                  | Y    |         |                       |            |
| Agency Code and Name: Signed: Date: Phone: Fax:                    |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
| Thone. Fax   | •                   |                            |      |         | DIMED                 |            |
| Comment Field (Optional)   |                     | Amount in<br>Transit (Y/N) | Fund | BS Acct | BUYER<br>Payable Amt. | COFRS Doc  |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |
|  |                     |                            |      |         |                       |            |

Notes: This form should be initiated by the Seller Agency, sent to the Buyer Agency, sent back to the Seller Agency, who forwards it to the State Controller's Office. Only one copy should be submitted to the SCO.

Please provide the COFRS string where the receivable and payable are actually recorded, even if they are not in the Inter/Intrafund balance sheet accounts. SCO will reclass these amounts for Financial Statement purposes.

If an amount is IN TRANSIT, the Buyer Agency must put the actual COFRS balance sheet string where the payable is recorded as of June 30, pending the check clearing the bank (Warrants, Vouchers, or Other Payable, for example).

Chapter 3: Section 5 Page 223

TOTAL: \_\_\_

